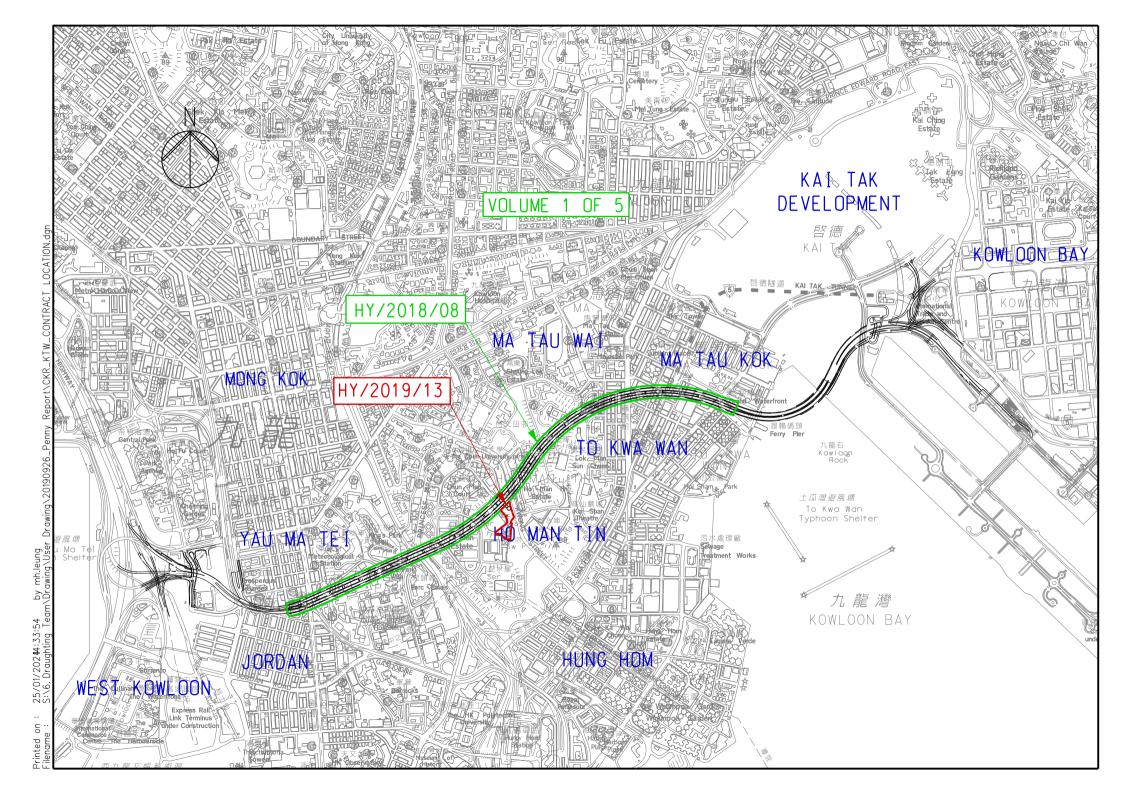
## **Vol. 1 of 5**

# EP-457/2013/D **Central Kowloon Route Central Tunnel Contract No. HY/2018/08 & Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works Contract No. HY/2019/13** (Ho Man Tin area) February 2024



Central Kowloon Route Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works Contract No. HY/2019/13 (Ho Man Tin area)

#### **Gammon Construction Limited**

## Contract No. HY/2019/13 Central Kowloon Route – Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works (Ho Man Tin Area)

## Monthly EM&A Report No. 2 (February 2024)

Version 2.0 Date of Report: 8 March 2024

Certified By

BC.

(Environmental Team Leader:

Ms. Betty Choi)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388 Email: info@cinotech.com.hk





#### Environmental Permit No. EP-457/2013/D

#### **Central Kowloon Route**

#### **Independent Environmental Checker Verification**

| Works Contract:                          | Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works (HY/2019/13)       |  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   |  |
| Reference Document/Plan                  |   |  |
| Document/Plan to be Certified/ Verified: | Monthly EM&A Report No.2 (Version 2.0) for Ho Man Tin<br>Area |  |
| Date of Report:                          | 8 March 2024  |  |
| Date received by IEC:                    | 8 March 2024  |  |

#### **Reference EP Condition**

Environmental Permit Condition:

Submission of Monthly EM&A Report of the Project

3.4 Four hard copies and one electronic copy of monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period. The EM&A Reports shall include a summary of all non-compliance. The submissions shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as complying with the requirements as set out in the EM&A Manual before submission to the Director. Additional copies of the submission shall be provided to the Director upon request by the Director.

3.4

#### **IEC Verification**

I hereby verify that the above referenced document/plan complies with the above referenced condition of EP-457/2013/D.

Mandy 20.

Ms Mandy To Independent Environmental Checker Date:

11 March 2024

Our ref: 0436942\_IEC Verification Cert\_BEM\_Monthly EM&A Rpt (HMT) No.2\_20240311.docx

|    |   | Page |
|----|---|------|
| EŽ | XECUTIVE SUMMARY  | 1    |
| 1  | INTRODUCTION  |      |
|    | Background  |      |
|    | Project Organizations   |      |
|    | Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month   |      |
|    | Summary of EM&A Requirements  |      |
| _  | Statues of Environmental Licensing and Permitting   |      |
| 2  | AIR QUALITY   | 6    |
|    | Monitoring Requirements   |      |
|    | Monitoring Locations  |      |
|    | Monitoring Equipment<br>Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration   |      |
|    | Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure  |      |
|    | Results and Observations  |      |
| 3  | NOISE   |      |
|    | Monitoring Requirements   |      |
|    | Monitoring Locations  |      |
|    | Monitoring Equipment  |      |
|    | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration   |      |
|    | Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure<br>Results and Observations  |      |
| 4  | WASTE MANAGEMENT  |      |
| -  |   |      |
|    | Monitoring Requirements<br>Results and Observations   |      |
| 5  | LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL  |      |
| 5  |   |      |
|    | Monitoring Requirements<br>Results and Observations   |      |
|    |   |      |
| 6  | ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT   |      |
|    | Site Audits   |      |
|    | Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures<br>Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans |      |
|    | Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful                                     |      |
| 7  | FUTURE KEY ISSUES   |      |
|    | Monitoring Schedule for Next Month  |      |
| 8  | CONCLUSIONS   |      |
| 0  |   |      |

#### LIST OF TABLES

| Table I   | Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month    |
|-----------|--|
| Table 1.1 | Key Project Contacts   |
| Table 1.2 | Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status               |
| Table 2.1 | Locations for Air Quality Monitoring                               |
| Table 2.2 | Air Quality Monitoring Equipment                                   |
| Table 2.3 | Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration          |
| Table 3.1 | Noise Monitoring Stations  |
| Table 3.2 | Noise Monitoring Equipment   |
| Table 3.3 | Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration                |
| Table 3.4 | Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations |
| Table 4.1 | Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project                     |
| Table 6.1 | Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections               |
| Table 6.2 | Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit           |
|           |  |

#### LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1 | Site Layout Plan  |
|----------|---|
| Figure 2 | Project Organisation for Environmental Monitoring and Audit |
| Figure 3 | Location of Monitoring Station                              |

#### LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix A Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality and Noise
- Appendix B Copies of Calibration Certificates
- Appendix C Weather Information
- Appendix D Environmental Monitoring Schedules
- Appendix E 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix F 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix G Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix H Summary of Exceedance
- Appendix I Event Action Plans
- Appendix J Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- Appendix K Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
- Appendix L Summary of Waste Generation and Disposal Records
- Appendix M Construction Programme

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Introduction

- This is the 2<sup>nd</sup> Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for Contract No. HY/2019/13 "Central Kowloon Route – Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works". This report summarized the monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A programme under the issued EP No. EP-457/2013/D, and in accordance with the EM&A programme in Central Tunnel (Ho Man Tin Area) during the reporting period from 1<sup>st</sup> February 2024 – 29<sup>th</sup> February 2024.
- 2. The major site activities undertaken in Central Tunnel (Ho Man Tin Area) in the reporting month included:
  - Super-structure works.

#### **Environmental Monitoring Works**

- 3. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Joint weekly site inspections with the representative of ET, Engineer Representative and the Contractor for for Contract No. HY/2019/13 were conducted on 7, 14, 20, 27 February 2024, whereas joint site inspection with the representative of IEC was conducted on 27 February 2024. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event and Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
- 4. A summary of the non-compliance (exceedance) during the reporting month (February 2024) and the investigation results and/or follow-up actions is provided below:

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP was recorded.
- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.

#### Noise Monitoring

- One (1) Action Level exceedance for construction noise was recorded.
- No Limit Level exceedance for construction noise was recorded.

#### Landscape and Visual Monitoring

• No non-conformity for landscape and visual was recorded.

#### **Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement**

5. Summary of complaint/summons/prosecution in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table I**.

| Table 1 Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Event Details   |  | Follow-up/   | Status/ Remarks   |
| Number  | Brief Description  | <b>Remedial Actions</b>  |   |
| 1   | A complaint was<br>received from 1823 on<br>7 Feb 2024 regarding<br>noise nuisance caused<br>by mechanical<br>equipment at the<br>construction site near<br>Chung Hau St. and Fat<br>Kwong St. after 7 pm. | Enhance mitigation<br>measures including<br>installation for noise<br>barrier, and closely<br>monitoring the noise<br>source.  | EPD and HyD have no<br>further comment. The<br>complainant has<br>responded to the first<br>reply. The handling of<br>the complaint is in<br>progress.  |
| 0   | -  | -  | -   |
|   | Number<br>1  | Event DetailsNumberBrief DescriptionA complaint was<br>received from 1823 on<br>7 Feb 2024 regarding<br>noise nuisance caused<br>by mechanical<br>equipment at the<br>construction site near<br>Chung Hau St. and Fat<br>Kwong St. after 7 pm. | Event DetailsFollow-up/<br>Remedial ActionsNumberBrief DescriptionRemedial ActionsA complaint was<br>received from 1823 on<br>7 Feb 2024 regarding<br>noise nuisance caused<br>by mechanical<br>equipment at the<br>construction site near<br>Chung Hau St. and Fat<br>Kwong St. after 7 pm.Enlance mitigation<br>measures including<br>installation for noise<br>barrier, and closely<br>monitoring the noise<br>source. |

 Table I
 Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month

#### **Reporting Changes**

6. There were no reporting changes during the reporting month.

#### **Future Key Issues**

- 7. The key works or activities will be anticipated in the coming two months are as follows:
  - Super-structure works.

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### Background

- 1.1 Central Kowloon Route (CKR) is a 4.7km long dual 3-lane trunk road across Central Kowloon linking Yau Ma Tei Interchange in West Kowloon and the road network at Kai Tak Development and Kowloon Bay in East Kowloon. The underground tunnel section will be about 3.9km long. In particular, an underground tunnel of about 370m long in Kowloon Bay to the north of To Kwa Wan Typhoon Shelter will be constructed.
- 1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment Report for Central Kowloon Route Design and Construction (Register No.: AEIAR-171/2013) was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 11 July 2013. An Environmental Permit (EP No.: EP-457/2013) was issued on 9 August 2013. Variations of Environmental Permit (VEP) was subsequently applied and an EP (EP No. EP-457/2013/C) was issued on 16 January 2017. The latest EP (EP No. EP-457/2013/D) was issued by Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 15 June 2021.
- 1.3 The construction of the CKR had been divided into different sections. This Contract No. HY/2019/13 – Central Kowloon Route – Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works ("The Project") will include the architectural, civil and structural construction works of Yau Ma Tei Ventilation Building (YVB), Ho Man Tin Ventilation Building (HVB), Kai Tak Ventilation Building (KVB) and Central Kowloon Route Administration Building (ADB) for the CKR. The landscaping and electrical and mechanical (E&M) works within the building sites will be involved as well.
- 1.4 Cinotech Consultants Limited was assigned as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for the Project. The construction of this Contract was commenced on 12<sup>th</sup> December 2020.
- 1.5 The construction work on the Ho Man Tin area under Contract no. HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route – Central Tunnel was completed on 31 December 2023. Contract no. HY/2019/13 Central Kowloon Route – Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works in Ho Man Tin area was then commenced on 1 January 2024 and took over the site of Ho Man Tin area.
- 1.6 The baseline report for environmental monitoring was used the same as the HY/2018/08 on the Ho Man Tin area. The baseline air quality and noise monitoring were conducted by Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited in January 2018. The baseline monitoring results are presented in the Approved Baseline Monitoring Reports in accordance with EP-457/2013/C Condition 3.3 under Contract no. HY/2014/09 Central Kowloon Route – Ho Man Tin Access Shaft.
- 1.7 This is the 2<sup>nd</sup> Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme in Central Tunnel (Ho Man Tin Area) during the reporting period from 1<sup>st</sup> February 2024 29<sup>th</sup> February 2024. The Central Tunnel (Ho Man Tin Area) site layout plan for the Project is shown in **Figure 1**.

3

#### **Project Organizations**

- 1.8 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
  - Project Proponent Highways Department (HyD)
  - Engineer Representative (ER) Arup Mott MacDonald Joint Venture (AMMJV)
  - Environmental Team (ET) Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
  - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Environmental Resources Management Hong Kong Limited (ERM)
  - Contractor Gammon Construction Limited (GCL)
- 1.9 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

#### Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

| Party    | Role                                 | <b>Contact Person</b> | Phone No. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| AMMJV    | Engineer Representative              | Mr. Tommy Wong        | 3695 0419 |
| Cinotech | Environmental Team                   | Ms. Betty Choi        | 2151 2072 |
| ERM      | Independent Environmental<br>Checker | Ms. Mandy To          | 2271 3113 |
| GCL      | Contractor                           | Mr. Sampson Lo        | 9752 9118 |

1.10 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in Figure 2.

#### **Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month**

- 1.11 The construction programme is presented in **Appendix M**.
- 1.12 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
  - Super-structure works.

#### Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.13 The EM&A programme requires air quality monitoring, noise monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring, and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
  - Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.
- 1.14 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

#### **Statues of Environmental Licensing and Permitting**

1.15 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.2**.

#### Table 1.2 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Permit / License No.                      | Valid Period   |                         | Status   |  |
|---|--|-------------------------|----------|--|
| Fermit / License No.                      | From   | То                      | Status   |  |
| <b>Environmental Permit (EP)</b>          |  |                         |          |  |
| EP-457/2013/D                             | 15 Jun 2021  | N/A                     | Valid    |  |
| Notification of Construction Works        | s under Air Pollution                                | <b>Control Ordinanc</b> | e (APCO) |  |
| 457345                                    | 19 Jun 2020  | End of Project          | Valid    |  |
| Billing Account for Construction W        | Vaste Disposal                                       |                         |          |  |
| 7037679                                   | 26 Jun 2020  | N/A                     | Valid    |  |
| Registration of Chemical Waste Pr         | Registration of Chemical Waste Producer – Ho Man Tin |                         |          |  |
| 5213-236-G2347-61                         | 28 Nov 2023  | N/A                     | Valid    |  |
| Wastewater Discharge Licence - Ho Man Tin |  |                         |          |  |
| WT10002215-2023                           | 2 Feb 2024   | 31 Jan 2029             | Valid    |  |
| Construction Noise Permit - Ho Man Tin    |  |                         |          |  |
| GW-RE0016-24                              | 14 Jan 2024  | 13 Apr 2024             | Valid    |  |

#### 2 AIR QUALITY

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

2.1 According to EM&A Manual under the EP, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

#### **Monitoring Locations**

- 2.2 Only one designated monitoring station was selected for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP impact dust monitoring programme. Both dust monitoring was conducted at the designated monitoring station (M-A3).
- 2.3 **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 3**.

#### Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring Stations | Locations                            | Location of Measurement  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| M-A3                | S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School | Rooftop (about 3/F) Area |

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

2.4 **Table 2.2** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

| Equipment                | Model and Make                    | Serial No.       | Quantity |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Calibrator               | TISCH TE-5025A                    | 3864             | 1        |
| 1-hour TSP<br>Dust Meter | Dust Monitor System OC-9200       | OC20210316224101 | 1        |
| High Volume<br>Sampler   | TE-5170 c/w of TSP sampling inlet | 2204             | 1        |
| Wind<br>Anemometer       | C-OC-9200-wind                    | OC20210316224101 | 1        |

 Table 2.2
 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

#### **Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

2.5 **Table 2.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

#### Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

| Parameters  | Frequency            |  |
|-------------|----------------------|--|
| 1-hour TSP  | Three times / 6 days |  |
| 24-hour TSP | Once / 6 days        |  |

#### Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

#### **1-hour TSP Monitoring**

#### Measuring Procedures

- 2.6 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows: (*OC-9200 Dust Monitoring System*)
  - The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
  - Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
  - Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
  - Push the knob at MEASURE position.
  - Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
  - Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display.
  - Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
  - Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

#### Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.7 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:
  - Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

#### 24-hour TSP Monitoring

#### Instrumentation

- 2.9 High volume (HVS) samplers (Model TE-5170), completed with appropriate sampling inlets, were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.5 of the updated EM&A Manual.
- 2.10 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:
  - A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
  - No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
  - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
  - A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
  - A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
  - No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
  - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
  - The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
  - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

#### Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

- 2.11 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:
  - Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m3/min. and 1.4 m3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.
  - For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
  - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
  - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centred with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
  - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
  - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.
  - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found by using the filter number).
  - After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.

- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours.
- The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than  $\pm$ 3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than  $\pm$ 5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

#### Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.12 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
  - The high-volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
  - High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit through/hout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 2.13 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 2.14 No Action/Limit Level exceedance of the 1-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
- 2.15 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 2.16 No Action/Limit Level exceedance of the 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
- 2.17 The weather information for the reporting month is summarized in Appendix C.
- 2.18 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.
- 2.19 No exceedance was recorded for the air quality monitoring. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**.
- 2.20 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of air quality mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summary of site audits is shown in **Table 6.1** of this report.
- 2.21 According to our field observations during the monitoring, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are road traffic dust, exposed site area and open stockpiles, excavation works and site vehicle movements.

#### 3 NOISE

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

3.1 According to EM&A Manuals under the EP, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

#### **Monitoring Locations**

- 3.2 Only one designated monitoring station was selected for the noise monitoring programme. Noise monitoring was conducted at the designated monitoring station (M-N3).
- 3.3 **Table 3.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 3**.

#### Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

| Monitoring Stations | Locations                            | Location of Measurement  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| M-N3                | S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School | Rooftop (about 3/F) Area |

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

3.4 **Table 3.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix B**.

| Equipment                  | Model and Make                                   | Serial No.       | Quantity |
|----------------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| Sound                      | SOUNDTEK ST-120                                  | 181001637        | 1        |
| Calibrator                 | Hangzhou Aihua Instruments Co., Ltd.<br>AWA6021A | 1023253, 1023064 | 2        |
| Integrating<br>Sound Level | SVANTEK SVAN 979                                 | 27189            | 1        |
| Meter                      | BSWA Technology BSWA 308                         | 570187, 580156   | 2        |

#### Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

#### **Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

3.5 **Table 3.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

| Table 3.3 | Noise Monitoring | Parameters               | Frequency   | and Duration |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Table 5.5 |                  | <b>5 I AI AIIICICI 5</b> | , rrcquency | and Duration |

| Monitoring<br>Stations | Parameter   | Period                              | Frequency        | Measurement |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| M-N3                   | $L_{10}(30 \text{ min.}) dB(A)$<br>$L_{90}(30 \text{ min.}) dB(A)$<br>$L_{eq}(30 \text{ min.}) dB(A)$ | 0700-1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays | Once per<br>week | Façade      |

#### Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

- 3.6 The procedures for noise monitoring were as follows:
  - The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
  - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
  - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
    - frequency weighting : A
    - time weighting : Fast
    - time measurement : 30 minutes
  - Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
  - The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
  - At the end of the monitoring period, the L<sub>eq</sub>, L<sub>90</sub> and L<sub>10</sub> were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
  - Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
  - Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

#### Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.7 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.8 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 3.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 3.10 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 3.11 The Baseline Noise Level and the Noise Limit Level at the designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.4**.

#### Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

| Monitoring<br>Stations | Baseline Noise Level, dB (A)                                      | Noise Limit Level, dB (A)                           |
|------------------------|---|---|
| M-N3                   | 67.7 <sup>(1)</sup><br>(at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays) | 70(*)<br>(at 0700 – 1900 hrs on<br>normal weekdays) |

(\*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Note (1): The noise level due to the construction work (CNL) was calculated by the following formula:

 $CNL = 10 \log (10MNL/10 - 10BNL/10)$ 

Remarks: MNL = Measured Noise Level, BNL = Baseline Noise Level

- 3.12 One (1) Action Level exceedance was recorded, as a complaint about Noise Nuisance was received on 7 Feb.
- 3.13 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**.
- 3.14 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in Appendix G.
- 3.15 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of construction noise mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summary of site audits are shown in **Table 6.1** of this report.
- 3.16 According to our field observations during the monitoring, the major noise sources identified at the designated noise monitoring stations are road traffic noise, site vehicle movement, excavation works and daily school activities.

#### 4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

4.1 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Inert C&D waste includes soil, broken rock, broken concrete and building debris, while non-inert C&D materials are made up of C&D waste which cannot be reused or recycled and has to be disposed of at the designated landfill sites.

#### **Results and Observations**

4.2 The quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 6.1**. Details of the amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix L**.

| Quantity            |                          |                          |                      |         |                  |          |           |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| Inert C&D Materials |                          |                          |                      | No      | n-inert C&D Mate | rials    |           |  |
| Reporting           | Total                    | Disposed as              | Others, e.g.         | Metals  | Paper/cardboard  | Plastics | Chemical  |  |
| Period              | Quantity                 | Public Fill              | general              | (in     | Packaging        | (in      | waste (in |  |
|                     | Generated                | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | refuse (in           | '000kg) | (in '000kg)      | '000kg)  | '000kg)   |  |
|                     | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) |                          | '000m <sup>3</sup> ) |         |                  |          |           |  |
| January<br>2024     | 0                        | 0                        | 0.294                | 0       | 0                | 0        | 0         |  |

 Table 4.1 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

4.3 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit to ensure that proper storage, transportation, and disposal practices of waste materials generated during construction activities, such as construction and demolition (C&D) materials and general refuse are being implemented. The summary of site audits is shown in **Table 6.1** of this report. The implementation status of the waste/chemical management measures in the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix J**.

#### 5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

5.1 According to the EM&A Manual, site audits would be undertaken during the construction phase of the Project to check that the proposed landscape and visual mitigation measures are properly implemented and maintained as per their intended objectives. Site inspections of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures would be undertaken at least once every two weeks during the construction period.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 5.2 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project was conducted on 14 & 27 February 2024. The implementation status of the landscape and visual mitigation measures in the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix J**. The summary of observations and recommendations made for landscape and visual mitigation measures during site audits are shown in **Table 6.1** of this report.
- 5.3 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.
- 5.4 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix I** shall be performed.

#### 6 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

#### Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 6.2 Site audits for Contract No. HY/2019/13 were conducted on 7, 14, 20, 27 February 2024 in the reporting month. Joint site inspection with the representative of IEC was conducted on 27 February 2024. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.

#### **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

- 6.3 According to Environmental Permit, the approved EIA Report (Register No.: AEIAR-171/2013), and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 6.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and follow-up actions in Central Tunnel Area are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

| Parameters                        | Date       | Observations  | Follow-up Actions                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Water Quality                     | N/A        | No environmental deficiency<br>was identified in the reporting<br>period. | N/A                                  |
| Air Quality                       | N/A        | No environmental deficiency<br>was identified in the reporting<br>period. | N/A                                  |
| Noise                             | N/A        | No environmental deficiency<br>was identified in the reporting<br>period. | N/A                                  |
| Waste /<br>Chemical<br>Management | 7 Feb 2024 | Drip tray should be provided for chemicals and oils.                      | Chemicals and oils have been removed |
| Land<br>Contamination             | N/A        | No environmental deficiency<br>was identified in the reporting<br>period. | N/A                                  |
| Landscape<br>and Visual           | N/A        | No environmental deficiency<br>was identified in the reporting<br>period. | N/A                                  |
| Permits<br>/Licences              | N/A        | No environmental deficiency<br>was identified in the reporting<br>period. | N/A                                  |

 Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

#### **Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans**

6.5 The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix** I.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP was recorded.
- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.

#### Noise Monitoring

- One (1) Action Level exceedance for noise was recorded.
- No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded.

#### Landscape and Visual Monitoring

• No non-conformity for landscape and visual was recorded.

## Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

- 6.6 One (1) environmental complaint and no warning, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. The summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix K**.
- 6.7 Status of required submission under EP-457/2013/D during the reporting period are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

| EP Condition<br>(EP-457/2013/D) | Submission                         | Submission Date  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Condition 3.4                   | Monthly EM&A Report (January 2024) | 14 February 2024 |

#### Table 6.2 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

#### 7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

- 7.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:
  - Super-structure works
- 7.2 Key environmental issues in the coming two months include:
  - Stockpile accumulation on-site;
  - Water spraying for dust generating activities and on haul road;
  - Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
  - Coverage of open manholes to avoid dirty runoff to drainage system;
  - Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for excavation works and machinery onsite;
  - Accumulation of general refuse and construction waste on-site;
  - Proper storage of construction materials on-site; and
  - Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on-site.

#### Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

7.3 The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for next month are shown in **Appendix D**.

#### 8 CONCLUSIONS

8.1 This is the 2<sup>nd</sup> Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken in Ho Man Tin area during the reporting month from 1<sup>st</sup> February 2024 – 29<sup>th</sup> February 2024 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirements under the EP.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- 8.2 All 1-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 8.3 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for all 1-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 8.4 All 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 8.5 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for all 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

#### Construction Noise Monitoring

- 8.6 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 8.7 One (1) Action Level exceedance was recorded.
- 8.8 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Landscape and visual

8.9 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

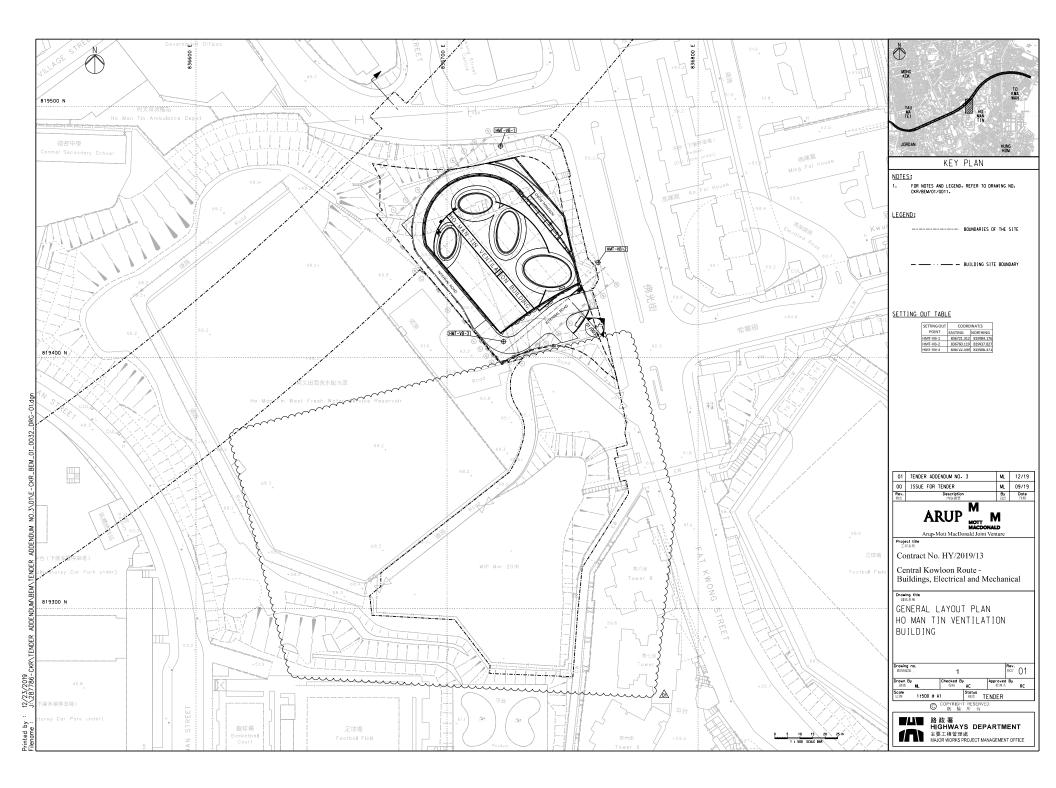
#### Site Audit

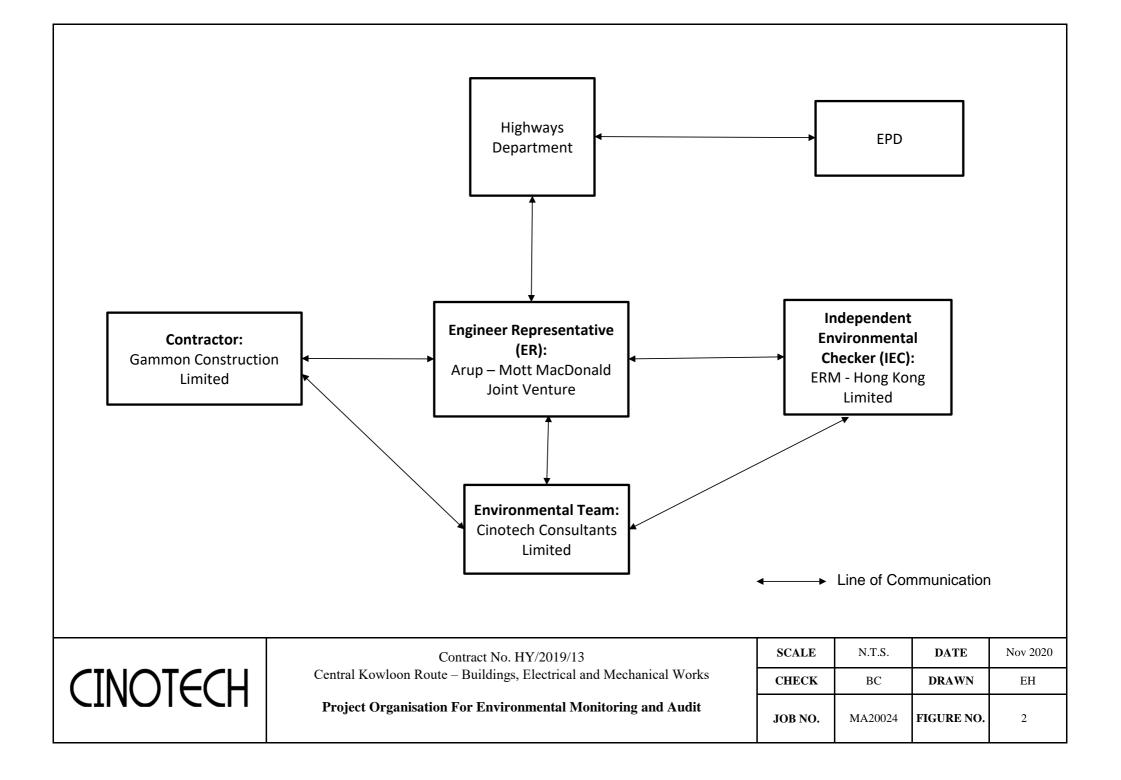
8.10 4 ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted in the reporting month. Joint weekly site inspections with the representative of ET, Engineer Representative and the Contractor for Contract No. HY/2019/13 were conducted on 7, 14, 21, 27 February 2024, whereas joint site inspection with the representative of IEC was conducted on 27 February 2024. All environmental deficiencies observed during site inspections were rectified by the Contractor.

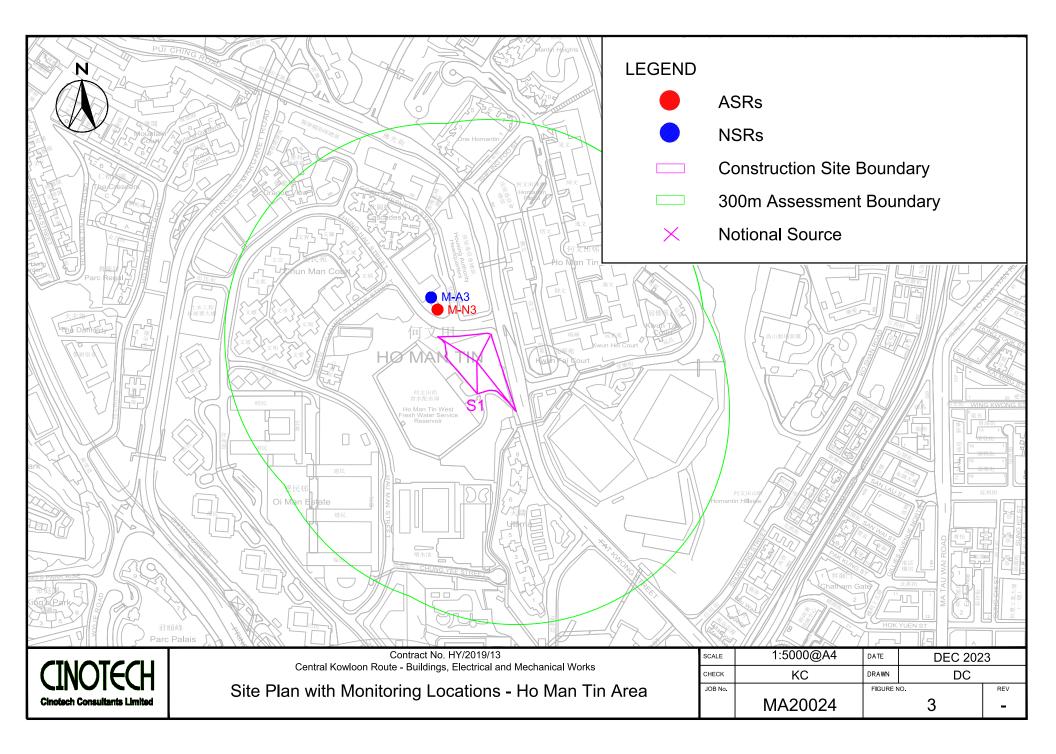
#### Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

- 8.11 An environmental complaint about the Noise Nuisance at HVB was received in the reporting month. EPD and HyD have no further comment. The complainant has responded to the first reply. The handling of the complaint is in progress.
- 8.12 No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

FIGURES







APPENDIX A ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE

#### **Appendix A – Action and Limit Levels**

| Monitoring<br>Stations | Action Level, µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Limit Level, µg/m <sup>3</sup> |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| M-A3                   | 333                             | 500                            |

#### Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

| Monitoring<br>Stations | Action Level, µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Limit Level, µg/m <sup>3</sup> |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| M-A3                   | 153                             | 260                            |

 Table A-3
 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Monitoring<br>Stations | Action Level                              | Limit Level   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| M-N3                   | When one documented complaint is received | For Schools:<br>70dB(A) during normal teaching<br>period and 65 dB(A) during<br>examination periods |

APPENDIX B COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES



#### CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler, hereinafter ("HVS")

| Equipment Calibrated: |                     | Standard Equipment:            |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Type:                 | Dust Monitor System | Туре:                          | High Volume Sampler |
| Model:                | OC-9200             | Model:                         | TE 5170             |
| Equipment No .:       | A-06-03             | Equipment No.:                 | A-01-75             |
| Serial No.:           | OC20210316224101    | Serial No.:                    | 3499                |
| Sensitivity .:        | 0.001mg/m3          | Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: | 3864                |

| Date of Calibration:            | 22-Dec-23 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Validity of Calibration Record: | 21-Feb-24 |

#### **Calibration**

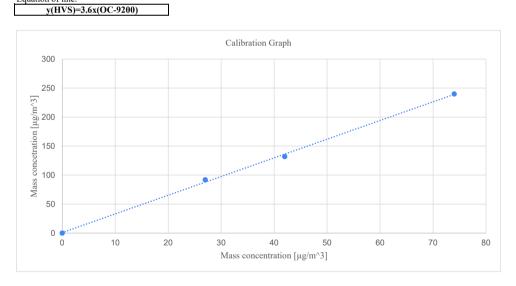
| Calibration Points: | Time    | High Volume Sampler        | Dust Monitor System        |  |
|---------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Calibration Fonds.  | Minutes | Mass concetration [µg/m^3] | Mass concetration [µg/m^3] |  |
|                     | Windeb  | y Axis                     | x Axis                     |  |
| 0                   | 60      | 0                          | 0                          |  |
| 1                   | 1 60    |                            | 74.0                       |  |
| 2                   | 60      | 132.0                      | 42.0                       |  |
| 3                   | 60      | 92.0                       | 27.0                       |  |
| Average             | 60      | 116.0                      | 35.8                       |  |

With the aid of the mathematical model of Simple Linear Regression, the following values are calculated as:

| Slope:                   | 3.22044281 |  |
|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Intercept:               | 0.86016051 | If the correlation coefficient is green (ie larger than 0.90), then no recalibration is required |
| Correlation Coefficient: |            |  |

| <u>Scale factor (K):</u> | <u>3.2</u> | (to one decimal point) |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------|
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------|

Equation of line:



In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The OC-9200 was compared with a calibrated HVS; the result has been used to calculate the scale factor and correlation coefficient between the two equipment. **The filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)** 

| Recorded by:                        | Signature:  | Date:     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai) | Kl.         | 27-Dec-23 |
| Checked by:                         | Signature:  | Date:     |
| Project Manager (Henry Leung)       | fleny drong | 27-Dec-23 |



#### CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler, hereinafter ("HVS")

| Equipment Calibrated: |                     | Standard Equipment:            |                     |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Type:                 | Dust Monitor System | Type:                          | High Volume Sampler |  |
| Model:                | OC-9200             | Model:                         | TE 5170             |  |
| Equipment No.:        | A-06-03             | Equipment No .:                | A-01-75<br>3499     |  |
| Serial No.:           | OC20210316224101    | Serial No.:                    |                     |  |
| Sensitivity .:        | 0.001mg/m3          | Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: | 3864                |  |

| Date of Calibration:            | 21-Feb-24 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Validity of Calibration Record: | 21-Apr-24 |

#### Calibration

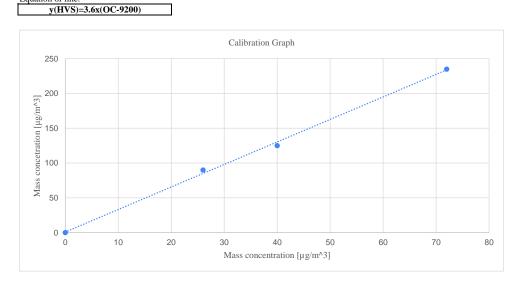
| Calibration Points: | Time       | High Volume Sampler        | Dust Monitor System                  |  |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Cambration Folints. | Minutes -  | Mass concetration [µg/m^3] | Mass concetration [µg/m^3]<br>x Axis |  |
|                     | i initiaes | y Axis                     |                                      |  |
| 0                   | 60         | 0                          | 0                                    |  |
| 1                   | 60         | 235.0                      | 72.0                                 |  |
| 2                   | 2 60 125.0 |                            | 40.0                                 |  |
| 3                   | 60         | 90.0                       | 26.0                                 |  |
| Average             | 60         | 112.5                      | 34.5                                 |  |

With the aid of the mathematical model of Simple Linear Regression, the following values are calculated as:

| Slope:                   | 3.23638385 | If the convelotion coefficient is snoon (is larger than 0.00), then no                           |
|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Intercept:               | 0.94475722 | If the correlation coefficient is green (ie larger than 0.90), then no recalibration is required |
| Correlation Coefficient: |            | reculoration is required   |

| Scale factor (K): <u>3.2</u> (to one decimal point) | Scale factor (K): | <u>3.2</u> | (to one decimal point) |
|---|-------------------|------------|------------------------|
|---|-------------------|------------|------------------------|

#### Equation of line:



In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The OC-9200 was compared with a calibrated HVS; the result has been used to calculate the scale factor and correlation coefficient between the two equipment. **The filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)** 

| Recorded by:                        | Signature: | Date:     |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai) | Kl.        | 23-Feb-24 |
| Checked by:                         | Signature: | Date:     |
| Project Manager (Henry Leung)       | fleny drag | 23-Feb-24 |

### **High-Volume TSP Sampler** 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20024/74/0001

| Location.      | MA3 - SKH Tso                                  | oi Kung Po Seo |                |           |            |      |  |
|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------|--|
| Date:          | 11-D   | ec-23          | Next Due Date: | 10-Feb-24 | Operator:  | SK   |  |
| Equipment No.: | A-0  | 1-74           | Model No.:     | TE-5170   | Serial No. | 2204 |  |
|                |  |                | Ambient Condit | ion       |            |      |  |
| Temperatu      | Temperature, Ta (K)294Pressure, Pa (mmHg)762.8 |                |                |           |            |      |  |
|                |  |                |                |           |            |      |  |
|                |  |                |                |           |            |      |  |

| Orifice Transfer Standard Information |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Serial No.                            | 3864      | Slope, mc 0.05928 Intercept, bc -0.03491                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Last Calibration Date:                | 16-Jan-23 | mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Next Calibration Date:                | 16-Jan-24 | Qstd = { $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc |  |  |  |  |  |

|               |                                       | Calibration of  | TSP Sampler            |                                |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Calibration   |                                       | Orfice  | HVS                    |                                |   |
| Point         | $\Delta H$ (orifice),<br>in. of water | $[\Delta H \ x \ (Pa/760) \ x \ (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$                              | Qstd (CFM)<br>X - axis | $\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water | $\frac{[\Delta W \ x \ (Pa/760) \ x \ (298/Ta)]^{1/2}}{Y-axis}$ |
| 1             | 16.3                                  | 4.07  | 69.28                  | 10.3                           | 3.24  |
| 2             | 12.4                                  | 3.55  | 60.50                  | 8.2                            | 2.89  |
| 3             | 9.1                                   | 3.04  | 51.92                  | 6.4                            | 2.55  |
| 4             | 5.5                                   | 2.37  | 40.49                  | 4.2                            | 2.07  |
| 5             | 3.3                                   | 1.83  | 31.50                  | 3.1                            | 1.78  |
|               | coefficient* =                        | <b>0.9993</b> 0, check and recalibrate.                                       |                        | 0.515                          | 1   |
|               |                                       | Set Point C   | alculation             |                                |   |
|               |                                       | urve, take Qstd = 43 CFM  |                        |                                |   |
| -             | -                                     | w x Qstd + bw = $[\Delta W]$<br>w x Qstd + bw ) <sup>2</sup> x (760 / Pa) x ( |                        |                                |   |
| Remarks:      |                                       |   |                        |                                |   |
| Conducted by: | Wong Shi                              | ng Kwai Signature   | : <u>R</u>             | <u>, </u>                      | Date: 11-Dec-23   |
| Checked by:   | Henry ]                               | Leung Signature   | :<br>:                 | 7 X ~ 7                        | Date: 11-Dec-23   |

## **High-Volume TSP Sampler** 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20024/74/0002

| Location.                 | M-A3 - S.K.H | Tsoi Kung Po S      |                 |          |            |      |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|------|
| Date:                     | 8-F          | Feb-24              | Next Due Date:  | 9-Apr-24 | Operator:  | SK   |
| Equipment No.:            | A-           | 01-74               | Model No.:      | TE-5170  | Serial No. | 2204 |
|                           |              |                     | Ambient Conditi | ion      |            |      |
| Temperature, Ta (K) 286.5 |              | Pressure, Pa (mmHg) |                 | 769.7    |            |      |
|                           |              | -                   |                 | -        |            |      |

| Orifice Transfer Standard Information |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Serial No.                            | 3864      | Slope, mc 0.05976 Intercept, bc -0.05018                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Last Calibration Date:                | 15-Jan-24 | mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Next Calibration Date:                | 15-Jan-25 | Qstd = { $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Calibration of TSP Sampler   |  |  |                        |                                |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Calibration  | Orfice   |  |                        | HVS                            |  |  |  |  |
| Point  | $\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water   | $[\Delta H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ | Qstd (CFM)<br>X - axis | $\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water | $[\Delta W \ x \ (Pa/760) \ x \ (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$<br>Y-axis |  |  |  |
| 1  | 15.4   | 4.03                                     | 68.24                  | 10.7                           | 3.36   |  |  |  |
| 2  | 12.6   | 3.64                                     | 61.80                  | 8.6                            | 3.01   |  |  |  |
| 3  | 9.2  | 3.11                                     | 52.93                  | 6.7                            | 2.66   |  |  |  |
| 4  | 5.9  | 2.49                                     | 42.56                  | 4.5                            | 2.18   |  |  |  |
| 5  | 3.3  | 1.86                                     | 32.04                  | 3.1                            | 1.81   |  |  |  |
| Slope , mw =<br>Correlation  | By Linear Regression of Y on X<br>Slope , mw = 0.0427 Intercept, bw : 0.4007<br>Correlation coefficient* = 0.9981<br>*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate. |  |                        |                                |  |  |  |  |
| Set Point Calculation<br>From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM  |  |  |                        |                                |  |  |  |  |
| From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to<br>$\mathbf{mw} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{Qstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \mathbf{x} (\mathbf{Pa/760}) \mathbf{x} (\mathbf{298/Ta})]^{1/2}$ Therefore, Set Point; W = ( mw x Qstd + bw ) <sup>2</sup> x ( 760 / Pa ) x ( Ta / 298 ) = |  |  |                        |                                |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks:   |  |  |                        |                                |  |  |  |  |
| Conducted by:  | Wong Shi   | ng Kwai Signature:                       | k<br> -lem             | 火-                             | Date: 8-Feb-24   |  |  |  |
| Checked by:  | Henry I  | Leung Signature:                         | - lem                  | 1 drong                        | Date: 8-Feb-24   |  |  |  |

| 15<br>viro  | n m  | ent                 | al   | J            |                |                    | Di<br>Janua                         | ALIBRATION<br>UE DATE:<br>ary 15, 2025 |
|---|--|---------------------|--|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|   | Ge   | rtifa               | cate   |              |                |                    | ntion                               |  |
|   |  |                     | Calibration                                    | Certificatio | on Informat    | ion                |                                     |  |
| Cal. Date: Ja   | nuary 15,  | 2024                | Rootsr   | neter S/N:   | 438320         | Ta:                | 294                                 | °К                                     |
| Operator: Ji  | m Tisch  |                     |  |              |                | Pa:                | 755.4                               | mm Hg                                  |
| Calibration Mo  | ndel #•  | TE-5025A            | Calib  | orator S/N:  | 3864           |                    |                                     | 0                                      |
|   | Juci III   | 12 30234            | Cuin   |              | 0004           |                    |                                     |  |
|   |  | Vol. Init           | Vol. Final                                     | ΔVol.        | ΔTime          | ΔΡ                 | ΔH                                  |  |
|   | Run  | (m3)                | (m3)   | (m3)         | (min)          | (mm Hg)            | (in H2O)                            |  |
|   | 1  | 1                   | 2  | 1            | 1.4380         | 3.3                | 2.00                                |  |
|   | 2  | 3                   | 4  | 1            | 1.0270         | 6.4                | 4.00                                |  |
|   | 3  | 5                   | 6  | 1            | 0.9180         | 8.0                | 5.00                                |  |
|   | 4  | 7                   | 8  | 1            | 0.8750         | 8.9                | 5.50                                |  |
|   | 5  | 9                   | 10   | 1            | 0.7230         | 12.9               | 8.00                                |  |
|   |  |                     | D  | Data Tabula  | tion           |                    |                                     |  |
|   | Vetd   | Octd                | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$ |              |                | 0-                 | $\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}$            |  |
|   | Vstd   | Qstd                |  |              |                |                    | /                                   |  |
|   | (m3)<br>1.0031   | (x-axis)<br>0.6975  | (y-axi<br>1.419                                |              | Va<br>0.9956   | (x-axis)<br>0.6924 | (y-axis)<br>0.8823                  |  |
| -   | 0.9989   | 0.9727              | 2.007  |              | 0.9915         | 0.9655             | 1.2477                              |  |
| - F   | 0.9968   | 1.0858              | 2.244  |              | 0.9894         | 1.0778             | 1.3950                              |  |
| F   | 0.9956   | 1.1378              | 2.353  |              | 0.9882         | 1.1294             | 1.4631                              |  |
|   | 0.9903   | 1.3697              | 2.839  | 90           | 0.9829         | 1.3595             | 1.7645                              |  |
|   |  | m=                  | 2.111  | .96          |                | m=                 | 1.32248                             |  |
|   | <b>QSTD</b>  | b=                  | -0.050   |              | QA             | b=                 | -0.03134                            |  |
|   |  | r=                  | 0.999  | 98           |                | r=                 | 0.99998                             |  |
|   |  |                     |  | Calculatio   | าร             |                    |                                     |  |
|   | Vstd=  | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)        | /Pstd)(Tstd/Ta                                 |              |                | ΔVol((Pa-ΔF        | P)/Pa)                              |  |
|   |  | Vstd/∆Time          |  |              |                | Va/∆Time           |                                     |  |
|   |  |                     | For subsequ                                    | ent flow rat | te calculation | ns:                |                                     |  |
|   | Qstd=  | 1/m (( _\_H(        | Pa <u>Tstd</u><br>Pstd Ta                      | ))-b)        | Qa=            | 1/m (( √ΔH         | (Ta/Pa))-b)                         |  |
|   |  | Conditions          |  |              |                |                    |                                     |  |
| Tstd:   | 298.15   |                     |  | [            |                | RECA               | IBRATION                            |  |
| Pstd:   |  | mm Hg               |  |              |                | mmondo             |                                     | n non 1000                             |
|   |  | ey<br>er reading (i | n H2O)   |              |                |                    | nual recalibratio                   | · /                                    |
| ΔH: calibrator  |  |                     |  |              |                |                    | egulations Part 5<br>Reference Meth |  |
|   | P: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)<br>a: actual absolute temperature (°K) |                     |  |              |                |                    | ended Particulate                   | 1                                      |
| Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)  |  |                     |  |              |                | re, 9.2.17, page 3 |                                     |  |
| and the second se |  |                     |  |              | UIR LIR        | - Autospile        | , c, J.z.r, page :                  |  |
| b: intercept<br>m: slope  |  |                     |  | L            |                |                    |                                     |  |

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

# CIN@TECH 🤳

### **Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station**

| Description:        | M-A3 - S.K.H Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School |
|---------------------|--|
| Model No.:          | <u>C-OC-9200-wind</u>                      |
| Serial No.:         | <u>OC20210316224101</u>                    |
| Equipment No.:      | <u>A-06-03</u>                             |
| Date of Calibration | <u>22-Dec-2023</u>                         |
| Next Due Date       | <u>21-Jun-2024</u>                         |

#### 1. Performance check of Wind Speed

| Wind Sp                 | beed, m/s             | Difference D (m/s) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Wind Speed Reading (V1) | Anemometer Value (V2) | D = V1 - V2        |
| 0.0                     | 0.0                   | 0.0                |
| 1.8                     | 1.8                   | 0.0                |
| 2.5                     | 2.6                   | -0.1               |
| 4.0                     | 3.9                   | 0.1                |

#### 2. Performance check of Wind Direction

| Wind Di                        | rection (°)               | Difference D (°) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Wind Direction Reading<br>(W1) | Marine Compass Value (W1) | D = W1 - W2      |
| 0                              | 0                         | 0.0              |
| 90                             | 90                        | 0.0              |
| 180                            | 180                       | 0.0              |
| 270                            | 270                       | 0.0              |

**Test Specification:** 

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer

2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Henry Leung

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Issue Date : 02 May 2023

Report No.:00370Application No.:HP00242

# **Certificate of Calibration**

Applicant

 Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : SN-01-01

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

| Other information | : | Model No.      | SVAN 979 |
|-------------------|---|----------------|----------|
|                   |   | Serial No.     | 27189    |
|                   |   | Microphone No. | 25202    |

| Date Received   | : | 02 May 2023   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Test Period     | : | 02 May 2023 to 02 May 2023  |
| Test Requested  | : | Performance checking for Sound Level Meter  |
| Test Method     | : | The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent. |
| Test conditions | : | Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius<br>Relative Humidity: 35-70%   |
| Test Result     | : | Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.  |

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit Laboratory Manager

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

:

:



Issue Date : 02 May 2023

Report No.:00370Application No.:HP00242

## **Certificate of Calibration**

Measuring

equipment

| Description   | Sound Calibrator |
|---------------|------------------|
| Manufacturer  | Brüel & Kjær     |
| Model No.     | TYPE 4231        |
| Serial No.    | 2326353          |
| Equipment No. | N-02-01          |

### Test Result

| Reference value, dB | Indication value, dB | Deviation, dB | Allowed deviation, dB |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 94.0                | 93.9                 | - 0.1         | ± 1.5                 |
| 114.0               | 114.0                | ± 0.0         | ± 1.5                 |

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00430 Issue Date : 08 Sep 2023 : HP00304 Application No. **Certificate of Calibration** Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter. Equipment No.: : N-12-02 Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology Other information : Model No. **BSWA 308** Serial No. 570187 Microphone No. 590079

| Date Received   | : 06 Sep 2023   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Test Period     | : 07 Sep 2023 to 07 Sep 2023  |  |
| Test Requested  | : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter  |  |
| Test Method     | : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent. |  |
| Test conditions | : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius<br>Relative Humidity: 35-70%   |  |
| Test Result     | : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.  |  |

: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant. Remark

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit Laboratory Manager

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

:

:



Issue Date : 08 Sep 2023

Report No.:00430Application No.:HP00304

# **Certificate of Calibration**

Measuring

equipment

| Description   | Sound Calibrator |
|---------------|------------------|
| Manufacturer  | Brüel & Kjær     |
| Model No.     | TYPE 4231        |
| Serial No.    | 2326353          |
| Equipment No. | N-02-01          |

### Test Result

| Reference value, dB | Indication value, dB | Deviation, dB | Allowed deviation, dB |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 94.0                | 94.2                 | + 0.2         | ± 1.5                 |
| 114.0               | 114.2                | + 0.2         | ± 1.5                 |

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Report No.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

: 00431



Issue Date : 08 Sep 2023

: HP00305 Application No. **Certificate of Calibration** Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter. Equipment No.: : N-12-06 Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology Other information : Model No. **BSWA 308** Serial No. 580156 Microphone No. 580804 Data Racaivad 06 San 2023

| Date Received : 06 S  | sep 2023  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Test Period : 07 S    | Sep 2023 to 07 Sep 2023   |
| Test Requested : Perf | formance checking for Sound Level Meter   |
| doci                  | Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the umented procedures and using standard and instrument which are ommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent. |
|                       | m Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius<br>ative Humidity: 35-70%   |
| Test Result : Refe    | er to the test result(s) on page 2.   |

: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant. Remark

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit Laboratory Manager

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

:

:



Issue Date : 08 Sep 2023

Report No.:00431Application No.:HP00305

## **Certificate of Calibration**

Measuring

equipment

| Description   | Sound Calibrator |
|---------------|------------------|
| Manufacturer  | Brüel & Kjær     |
| Model No.     | TYPE 4231        |
| Serial No.    | 2326353          |
| Equipment No. | N-02-01          |

### Test Result

| Reference value, dB | Indication value, dB | Deviation, dB | Allowed deviation, dB |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 94.0                | 94.1                 | + 0.1         | ± 1.5                 |
| 114.0               | 114.1                | + 0.1         | ± 1.5                 |

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Report No.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

: 00380



10 May 2023

Issue Date :

Application No. : HP00252 **Certificate of Calibration** Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator. Equipment No.: : N-13-03 Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK Other information : Model No. ST-120 Serial No. 181001637 : 09 May 2023 Date Received Test Period : 09 May 2023 to 09 May 2023 : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator **Test Requested** Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent. **Test conditions** : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit

Laboratory Manager

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

•

:



Report No.:00380Application No.:HP00252

### **<u>Certificate of Calibration</u>**

Measuring equipment

| Description    | Sound Calibrator |
|----------------|------------------|
| Manufacturer   | Brüel & Kjær     |
| Model No.      | TYPE 4231        |
| Serial No.     | 2326353          |
| Equipment No.  | N-02-01          |
|                |                  |
| Description    | Sound Meter      |
| Manufacturer   | BSWA Technology  |
| Model No.      | BSWA 308         |
| Serial No.     | 570183           |
| Microphone No. | 570605           |
| Equipment No.  | N-12-01          |

#### Test Result

| Reference value, dB | Indication value, dB | Deviation, dB | Allowed deviation, dB |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 94.0                | 94.1                 | + 0.1         | ± 0.3                 |
| 114.0               | 114.2                | + 0.2         | ± 0.5                 |

- Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
  - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

Issue Date : 10 May 2023

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

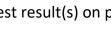


: 00389 Issue Date : 20 Jul 2023 Report No. Application No. : HP00262 **Certificate of Calibration** Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator. Equipment No.: : N-16-01 Manufacturer: : Hangzhou Aihua Instruments Co., Ltd. Other information : Model No. AWA6021A Serial No. 1023253 : 18 Jul 2023 Date Received Test Period : 19 Jul 2023 to 19 Jul 2023 : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator **Test Requested** Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent. **Test conditions** : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius Relative Humidity: 35-70% Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant. 2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

> For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit Laboratory Manager



Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

:

:



Issue Date : 20 Jul 2023

Report No.:00389Application No.:HP00262

# **<u>Certificate of Calibration</u>**

Measuring equipment

| Description    | Sound Calibrator |
|----------------|------------------|
| Manufacturer   | Brüel & Kjær     |
| Model No.      | TYPE 4231        |
| Serial No.     | 2326353          |
| Equipment No.  | N-02-01          |
|                |                  |
| Description    | Sound Meter      |
| Manufacturer   | BSWA Technology  |
| Model No.      | BSWA 308         |
| Serial No.     | 570183           |
| Microphone No. | 570605           |
|                | N 40.04          |
| Equipment No.  | N-12-01          |

### Test Result

| Reference value, dB | Indication value, dB | Deviation, dB | Allowed deviation, dB |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 94.0                | 94.2                 | + 0.2         | ± 0.3                 |
| 114.0               | 114.2                | + 0.2         | ± 0.5                 |

- Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
  - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



| Report No. :<br>Application No. : | 00406 Issue Date : 10 Aug 2023<br>HP00284   | 3 |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                                   | Certificate of Calibration  |   |  |
| Applicant                         | Cinotech Consultants Limited<br>RM 1710, Technology Park,<br>18 On Lai Street,<br>Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong   |   |  |
| Sample Description                | : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.  |   |  |
|                                   | Equipment No.: : N-16-02  |   |  |
|                                   | Manufacturer: : Hangzhou Aihua Instruments Co., Ltd.  |   |  |
|                                   | Other information : Model No. AWA6021A  |   |  |
|                                   | Serial No. 1023064  |   |  |
|                                   |   |   |  |
| Date Received                     | : 07 Aug 2023   |   |  |
| Test Period                       | : 09 Aug 2023 to 09 Aug 2023  |   |  |
| Test Requested                    | : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator   |   |  |
| Test Method                       | The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent. |   |  |
| Test conditions                   | Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius<br>Relative Humidity: 35-70%   |   |  |
| Test Result                       | Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.  |   |  |

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

 $\mathcal{C}$ 

Lee Wai Kit Laboratory Manager

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin NT, Hong Kong Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

:

:



Issue Date : 10 Aug 2023

Report No.:00406Application No.:HP00284

## **<u>Certificate of Calibration</u>**

Measuring equipment

| Description    | Sound Calibrator |
|----------------|------------------|
| Manufacturer   | Brüel & Kjær     |
| Model No.      | TYPE 4231        |
| Serial No.     | 2326353          |
| Equipment No.  | N-02-01          |
|                |                  |
| Description    | Sound Meter      |
| Manufacturer   | BSWA Technology  |
| Model No.      | BSWA 308         |
| Serial No.     | 570183           |
| Microphone No. | 570605           |
| Equipment No.  | N-12-01          |

### Test Result

| Reference value, dB | Indication value, dB | Deviation, dB | Allowed deviation, dB |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 94.0                | 94.3                 | + 0.3         | ± 0.3                 |
| 114.0               | 114.4                | + 0.4         | ± 0.5                 |

- Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
  - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

APPENDIX C WEATHER INFORMATION

| February 2024 |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date          | Mean Air Temperature (°C) <sup>1</sup> | Mean Relative Humidity<br>(%) <sup>2</sup> | <b>Precipitation</b> (mm) <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 1-Feb-24      | 21.1                                   | 92   | 0.2                                    |  |
| 2-Feb-24      | 21.7                                   | 88   | Trace                                  |  |
| 3-Feb-24      | 19.6                                   | 85   | Trace                                  |  |
| 4-Feb-24      | 19.8                                   | 92   | Trace                                  |  |
| 5-Feb-24      | 20.4                                   | 86   | Trace                                  |  |
| 6-Feb-24      | 19.1                                   | 86   | 0.6                                    |  |
| 7-Feb-24      | 16.8                                   | 90   | Trace                                  |  |
| 8-Feb-24      | 13.0                                   | 84   | 2.2                                    |  |
| 9-Feb-24      | 12.7                                   | 77   | 0.6                                    |  |
| 10-Feb-24     | 14.4                                   | 72   | 0.5                                    |  |
| 11-Feb-24     | 17.4                                   | 60   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 12-Feb-24     | 18.1                                   | 55   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 13-Feb-24     | 19.2                                   | 71   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 14-Feb-24     | 21.0                                   | 78   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 15-Feb-24     | 22.3                                   | 70   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 16-Feb-24     | 20.4                                   | 77   | Trace                                  |  |
| 17-Feb-24     | 19.5                                   | 82   | Trace                                  |  |
| 18-Feb-24     | 21.6                                   | 87   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 19-Feb-24     | 22.7                                   | 88   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 20-Feb-24     | 23.9                                   | 87   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 21-Feb-24     | 24.5                                   | 82   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 22-Feb-24     | 23.6                                   | 87   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 23-Feb-24     | 20.4                                   | 85   | Trace                                  |  |
| 24-Feb-24     | 18.8                                   | 73   | Trace                                  |  |
| 25-Feb-24     | 17.1                                   | 71   | 0.0                                    |  |
| 26-Feb-24     | 18.2                                   | 76   | Trace                                  |  |
| 27-Feb-24     | 17.6                                   | 73   | Trace                                  |  |
| 28-Feb-24     | 18.3                                   | 85   | Trace                                  |  |
| 29-Feb-24     | 18.7                                   | 85   | Trace                                  |  |
|               |  |  |  |  |

#### Appendix C - Weather Conditions (Wind)

### (Reporting Month: Feb 2024)

#### **Remarks:**

\* Meterological data from Hong Kong Observatory Manned Weather Station was adopted.

Source - Hong Kong Observatory

<sup>1-3</sup>Retrieved from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | SSW       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | S         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.3            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | S         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.9            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | S         | 0.5            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | S         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 1 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | S         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | S         | 0.7            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.5            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | SW        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.2            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.5            |  |  |
| 2 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | WSW       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | WSW       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.3            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.2            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.4            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | SE        | 0.0            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.9            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | ESE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | ESE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | ESE       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | S         | 0.5            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | ESE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | ESE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.2            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.1            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | S         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.5            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 4 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | W         | 0.5            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.3            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | S         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.2            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.4            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | SW        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 5 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | NE        | 0.0            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | W         | 0.7            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | WSW       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.3            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.2            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | SW        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | S         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.1            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | S         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | WSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 6 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.9            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | SW        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.9            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | WSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.1            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 7 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.0            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | S         | 0.5            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SSW       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | SE        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | S         | 0.5            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | SE        | 0.0            |  |  |
| 8 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 12:00 AM                  | SSW       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 1:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.2            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 2:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 3:00 AM                   | W         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 4:00 AM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 5:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 6:00 AM                   | WSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 7:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.4            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 8:00 AM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 9:00 AM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 10:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 11:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.3            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 12:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.0            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 1:00 PM                   | S         | 0.7            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 2:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 3:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 4:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 5:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.1            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 6:00 PM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 7:00 PM                   | S         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 8:00 PM                   | S         | 0.5            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 9:00 PM                   | WSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 10:00 PM                  | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 9 Feb 2024    | 11:00 PM                  | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.2            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.3            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.1            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.3            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.1            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | ESE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | ESE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | ESE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | ESE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2024   | 11:00 PM                  | ESE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | SE        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.3            |  |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | S         | 0.8            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | S         | 0.5            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.9            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | SW        | 0.6            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.1            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.1            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | S         | 0.9            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.3            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | S         | 0.1            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | SSW       | 1.0            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | SSE       | 0.8            |  |
| 11 Feb 2024   | 11:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.1            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | S         | 0.1            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.5            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.3            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.1            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | S         | 0.8            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.8            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.6            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.3            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.5            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.5            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.3            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.1            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | SSW       | 1.0            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.8            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |
| 12 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.5            |  |

| February 2024             |          |           |                |  |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Wind Speed and Directions |          |           |                |  |
| Date                      | Time     | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |
| 12 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | S         | 0.6            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | SW        | 0.0            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | S         | 0.8            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | SW        | 0.1            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.0            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | S         | 0.3            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | S         | 1.0            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | WSW       | 0.2            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.7            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | S         | 0.9            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | WSW       | 0.0            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | SSE       | 0.3            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | SW        | 0.3            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.4            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | S         | 0.1            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.8            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | SSW       | 1.0            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.8            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.5            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SW        | 0.7            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.9            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | SE        | 0.2            |  |
| 13 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SSE       | 0.1            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | SSE       | 0.6            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | S         | 0.9            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | SSW       | 0.1            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | S         | 0.4            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | SSW       | 0.8            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | S         | 0.6            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.6            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | S         | 0.8            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | WSW       | 0.3            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | SSW       | 0.6            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | S         | 0.6            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | S         | 0.9            |  |
| 14 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.0            |  |

| February 2024<br>Wind Speed and Directions |          |     |     |
|--|----------|-----|-----|
|  |          |     |     |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 4:00 PM  | SW  | 0.7 |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 5:00 PM  | SSW | 0.7 |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 6:00 PM  | SSW | 0.4 |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 7:00 PM  | SSW | 0.2 |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 8:00 PM  | WSW | 0.3 |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 9:00 PM  | WSW | 0.4 |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 10:00 PM | S   | 0.4 |
| 14 Feb 2024                                | 11:00 PM | SSW | 0.0 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 12:00 AM | NW  | 0.5 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 1:00 AM  | ENE | 0.2 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 2:00 AM  | WSW | 0.1 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 3:00 AM  | S   | 0.4 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 4:00 AM  | NNW | 0.4 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 5:00 AM  | NW  | 1.0 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 6:00 AM  | SW  | 0.9 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 7:00 AM  | SW  | 0.0 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 8:00 AM  | S   | 0.6 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 9:00 AM  | S   | 0.9 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 10:00 AM | S   | 0.7 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 11:00 AM | SE  | 0.6 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 12:00 PM | S   | 0.0 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 1:00 PM  | SSW | 0.4 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 2:00 PM  | SW  | 0.8 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 3:00 PM  | SSW | 0.4 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 4:00 PM  | SSW | 0.5 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 5:00 PM  | SSW | 0.6 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 6:00 PM  | S   | 0.8 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 7:00 PM  | S   | 1.0 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 8:00 PM  | S   | 1.0 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 9:00 PM  | SW  | 0.3 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 10:00 PM | SSW | 0.5 |
| 15 Feb 2024                                | 11:00 PM | S   | 0.3 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 12:00 AM | S   | 0.2 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 1:00 AM  | SSW | 1.0 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 2:00 AM  | S   | 0.1 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 3:00 AM  | S   | 0.5 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 4:00 AM  | SSE | 0.3 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 5:00 AM  | SE  | 0.1 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 6:00 AM  | SE  | 0.4 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 7:00 AM  | SSE | 1.0 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 8:00 AM  | SSE | 0.6 |

| February 2024<br>Wind Speed and Directions |          |     |     |
|--|----------|-----|-----|
|  |          |     |     |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 9:00 AM  | SSW | 0.7 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 10:00 AM | SSE | 0.8 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 11:00 AM | SE  | 0.3 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 12:00 PM | S   | 0.7 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 1:00 PM  | SSW | 0.5 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 2:00 PM  | S   | 0.4 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 3:00 PM  | S   | 0.4 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 4:00 PM  | SSW | 0.9 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 5:00 PM  | SSW | 0.6 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 6:00 PM  | S   | 0.3 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 7:00 PM  | SSE | 0.5 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 8:00 PM  | S   | 0.5 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 9:00 PM  | SSW | 0.6 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 10:00 PM | SSE | 1.0 |
| 16 Feb 2024                                | 11:00 PM | SSE | 0.9 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 12:00 AM | SW  | 0.8 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 1:00 AM  | SSW | 0.0 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 2:00 AM  | S   | 0.6 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 3:00 AM  | SSE | 0.7 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 4:00 AM  | SE  | 0.6 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 5:00 AM  | ESE | 0.5 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 6:00 AM  | SSE | 0.9 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 7:00 AM  | SE  | 0.9 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 8:00 AM  | SSW | 0.5 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 9:00 AM  | SSW | 0.2 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 10:00 AM | SSW | 0.9 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 11:00 AM | S   | 0.5 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 12:00 PM | S   | 0.3 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 1:00 PM  | SW  | 0.6 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 2:00 PM  | SSW | 0.3 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 3:00 PM  | S   | 0.2 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 4:00 PM  | SSW | 0.1 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 5:00 PM  | S   | 0.1 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 6:00 PM  | SSW | 0.7 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 7:00 PM  | SSW | 1.0 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 8:00 PM  | SSW | 0.5 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 9:00 PM  | SSE | 0.5 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 10:00 PM | SW  | 0.3 |
| 17 Feb 2024                                | 11:00 PM | SW  | 0.5 |
| 18 Feb 2024                                | 12:00 AM | WSW | 0.7 |
| 18 Feb 2024                                | 1:00 AM  | SW  | 0.8 |

C-11

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | SSW       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | S         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | S         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | S         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | SSW       | 0.3            |  |  |
| 18 Feb 2024   | 11:00 PM                  | SW        | 0.5            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | WSW       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | WSW       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | W         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.4            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.1            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.0            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | S         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | S         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.4            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | SW        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 19 Feb 2024   | 11:00 PM                  | S         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | SW        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | W         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | S         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | S         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | Е         | 0.9            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | S         | 0.3            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.9            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | Е         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | Е         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2024   | 11:00 PM                  | SE        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | E         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.9            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | E         | 0.1            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.8            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | ENE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | ESE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | SE        | 0.3            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | S         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | S         | 0.6            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |

| February 2024 |                           |           |                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Wind Speed and Directions |           |                |  |  |
| Date          | Time                      | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | SE        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | S         | 0.2            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.4            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | SSW       | 0.8            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | SW        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | S         | 0.4            |  |  |
| 21 Feb 2024   | 11:00 PM                  | S         | 0.0            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | SSW       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 5:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 6:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 7:00 AM                   | Е         | 0.8            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 8:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 9:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.6            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 10:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 11:00 AM                  | ESE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 12:00 PM                  | ESE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 1:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.7            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 2:00 PM                   | ESE       | 0.0            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 3:00 PM                   | ESE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 4:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.9            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 5:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 6:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 7:00 PM                   | SE        | 0.4            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 8:00 PM                   | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 9:00 PM                   | SE        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 10:00 PM                  | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |
| 22 Feb 2024   | 11:00 PM                  | S         | 1.0            |  |  |
| 23 Feb 2024   | 12:00 AM                  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 23 Feb 2024   | 1:00 AM                   | SE        | 1.0            |  |  |
| 23 Feb 2024   | 2:00 AM                   | ESE       | 0.4            |  |  |
| 23 Feb 2024   | 3:00 AM                   | SSE       | 0.7            |  |  |
| 23 Feb 2024   | 4:00 AM                   | E         | 0.8            |  |  |

| February 2024             |          |           |                |  |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Wind Speed and Directions |          |           |                |  |
| Date                      | Time     | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | S         | 0.1            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | SE        | 0.6            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | SE        | 0.2            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | SE        | 0.6            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.9            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | ESE       | 0.1            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | ESE       | 0.7            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | ESE       | 0.3            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.6            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | SE        | 0.9            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | S         | 0.7            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | SE        | 1.0            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | ESE       | 0.9            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.3            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | SE        | 1.0            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | SE        | 0.9            |  |
| 23 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SE        | 0.5            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | SSE       | 0.2            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | SSE       | 1.0            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | SE        | 0.1            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | SE        | 0.8            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | SE        | 0.2            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.0            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | SE        | 0.0            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | SE        | 0.0            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.3            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | SE        | 0.6            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | ESE       | 0.8            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | SSE       | 1.0            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.0            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | SE        | 0.5            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | SE        | 0.9            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | S S L     | 0.5            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | ESE       | 0.2            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SE        | 0.9            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | SE        | 0.1            |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | SE        | 1.0            |  |

Cinotech

| February 2024             |          |           |                |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Wind Speed and Directions |          |           |                |  |  |  |
| Date                      | Time     | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | E         | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 24 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SE        | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | Е         | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | ESE       | 1.0            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | ENE       | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | Е         | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | Е         | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | ESE       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | Е         | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | S         | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | S         | 0.7            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | S         | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | Е         | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SE        | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | S         | 0.7            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | SE        | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SE        | 0.7            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | S         | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | SE        | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | SE        | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | WSW       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | S         | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | S         | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | SSW       | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | S         | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | S         | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | SSE       | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | SW        | 0.0            |  |  |  |

| February 2024             |          |           |                |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Wind Speed and Directions |          |           |                |  |  |  |
| Date                      | Time     | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | SW        | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | SW        | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | SW        | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | SE        | 0.9            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SE        | 1.0            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | SE        | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | ESE       | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 26 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SE        | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | SE        | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | SE        | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | SE        | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | SE        | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | S         | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | ESE       | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | SSE       | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | S         | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | ESE       | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | E         | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | SSE       | 1.0            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | E         | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | ENE       | 1.0            |  |  |  |
| 27 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SE        | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | SE        | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | S         | 0.9            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | SE        | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | SE        | 0.9            |  |  |  |

| February 2024             |          |           |                |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Wind Speed and Directions |          |           |                |  |  |  |
| Date                      | Time     | Direction | Wind Speed m-s |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | ESE       | 0.8            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | SE        | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | S         | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | S         | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | SE        | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | S         | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | S         | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SE        | 0.9            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | S         | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | S         | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | SSW       | 0.7            |  |  |  |
| 28 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SSW       | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 12:00 AM | S         | 0.7            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 1:00 AM  | S         | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 2:00 AM  | S         | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 3:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.9            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 4:00 AM  | SSW       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 5:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 6:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 7:00 AM  | S         | 0.0            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 8:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.3            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 9:00 AM  | SSE       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 10:00 AM | S         | 0.7            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 11:00 AM | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 12:00 PM | S         | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 1:00 PM  | S         | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 2:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.2            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 3:00 PM  | W         | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 4:00 PM  | S         | 0.6            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 5:00 PM  | SW        | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 6:00 PM  | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 7:00 PM  | SSW       | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 8:00 PM  | S         | 0.1            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 9:00 PM  | SW        | 0.5            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 10:00 PM | SSE       | 0.4            |  |  |  |
| 29 Feb 2024               | 11:00 PM | SW        | 0.8            |  |  |  |

APPENDIX D ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

### Contract No. HY/2019/13 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. HY/2019/13 Central Kowloon Route-Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works (Ho Man Tin Area) Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for February 2024

| Sunday | Monday                | Tuesday      | Wednesday | Thursday     | Friday       | Saturday  |
|--------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|        |                       |              |           | 1-Feb        | 2-Feb        | 3-Feb     |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
| 4-Feb  | 5-Feb                 | 6-Feb        | 7-Feb     | 8-Feb        | 9-Feb        | 10-Feb    |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
|        | 24-hr TSP             | 1-hr TSP x 3 |           | 24-hr TSP    | 1-hr TSP x 3 |           |
|        |                       | Noise*       |           |              | 1-m 151 x 5  |           |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
| 11-Feb | 12-Feb                | 13-Feb       | 14-Feb    | 15-Feb       | 16-Feb       | 17-Feb    |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
|        |                       |              | 24-hr TSP | 1-hr TSP x 3 |              |           |
|        |                       |              |           | Noise        |              |           |
|        |                       |              |           | 110100       |              |           |
| 18-Feb | 19-Feb                | 20-Feb       | 21-Feb    | 22-Feb       | 23-Feb       | 24-Feb    |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
|        | 24-hr TSP             | 1-hr TSP x 3 |           |              |              | 24-hr TSP |
|        |                       | Noise        |           |              |              |           |
|        |                       | 110150       |           |              |              |           |
| 25-Feb | 26-Feb                | 27-Feb       | 28-Feb    | 29-Feb       |              |           |
|        |                       |              |           |              |              |           |
|        | 1 ha TSD a 2          |              |           | 24-hr TSP    |              |           |
|        | 1-hr TSP x 3<br>Noise |              |           |              |              |           |
|        | 110150                |              |           |              |              |           |

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

\* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

# The 24-hr TSP samples are collected on the next working day following the monitoring day.

#### Air Quality Monitoring Station

#### **Noise Monitoring Station**

M-A3 - S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School

M-N3 - S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School

### Contract No. HY/2019/13 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. HY/2019/13 Central Kowloon Route-Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works (Ho Man Tin Area) Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for March 2024

| Sunday | Monday                | Tuesday                | Wednesday             | Thursday              | Friday       | Saturday  |
|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|
|        |                       |                        |                       |                       | 1-Mar        | 2-Mar     |
|        |                       |                        |                       |                       | 1-hr TSP x 3 |           |
| 3-Mar  | 4-Mar                 | 5-Mar                  | 6-Mar                 | 7-Mar                 | 8-Mar        | 9-Mar     |
|        |                       |                        | 24-hr TSP             | 1-hr TSP x 3<br>Noise |              |           |
| 10-Mar | 11-Mar                | 12-Mar                 | 13-Mar                | 14-Mar                | 15-Mar       | 16-Mar    |
|        |                       | 24-hr TSP              | 1-hr TSP x 3<br>Noise |                       |              |           |
| 17-Mar | 18-Mar                | 19-Mar                 | 20-Mar                | 21-Mar                | 22-Mar       | 23-Mar    |
|        | 24-hr TSP             | 1-hr TSP x 3<br>Noise* |                       |                       |              | 24-hr TSP |
| 24-Mar | 25-Mar                | 26-Mar                 | 27-Mar                | 28-Mar                | 29-Mar       | 30-Mar    |
|        | 1-hr TSP x 3<br>Noise | 24-hr TSP              | 1-hr TSP x 3          | 24-hr TSP             |              |           |

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

\* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

# The 24-hr TSP samples are collected on the next working day following the monitoring day.

Air Quality Monitoring Station

Noise Monitoring Station

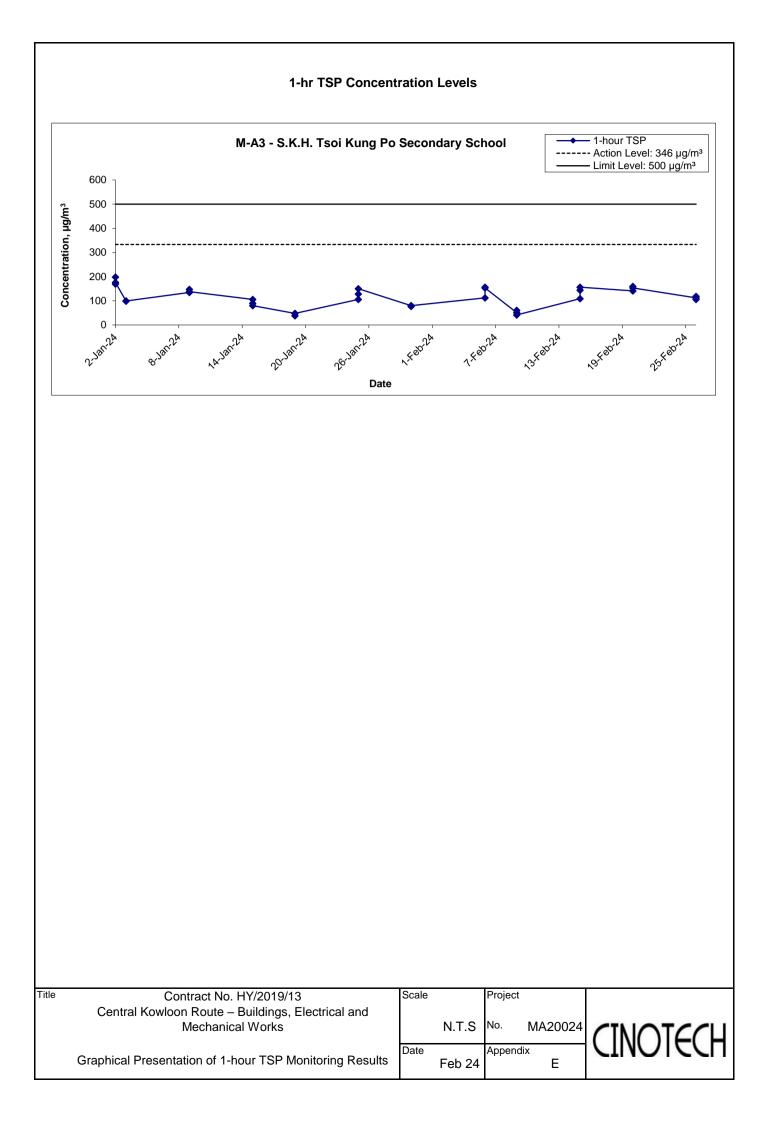
M-A3 - S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School

M-N3 - S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School

APPENDIX E 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

# Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

| Location M-A3 - | S.K.H. Tsoi | Kung Po Seconda | ry School                                      |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| Date            | Time        | Weather         | Particulate Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| 6-Feb-24        | 14:00       | Sunny           | 112.0  |
| 6-Feb-24        | 15:00       | Sunny           | 156.8  |
| 6-Feb-24        | 16:00       | Sunny           | 153.6  |
| 9-Feb-24        | 14:00       | Fine            | 51.2   |
| 9-Feb-24        | 15:00       | Fine            | 60.8   |
| 9-Feb-24        | 16:00       | Fine            | 41.6   |
| 15-Feb-24       | 14:00       | Fine            | 108.8  |
| 15-Feb-24       | 15:00       | Fine            | 144.0  |
| 15-Feb-24       | 16:00       | Fine            | 156.8  |
| 20-Feb-24       | 14:00       | Sunny           | 140.8  |
| 20-Feb-24       | 15:00       | Sunny           | 160.0  |
| 20-Feb-24       | 16:00       | Sunny           | 153.6  |
| 26-Feb-24       | 14:00       | Sunny           | 112.0  |
| 26-Feb-24       | 15:00       | Sunny           | 105.6  |
| 26-Feb-24       | 16:00       | Sunny           | 118.4  |
| <u></u>         |             | Average         | 118.4  |
|                 |             | Maximum         | 160.0  |
|                 |             | Minimum         | 41.6   |
|                 |             | Action Level    | 275.0  |
|                 |             | Limit Level     | 500.0  |



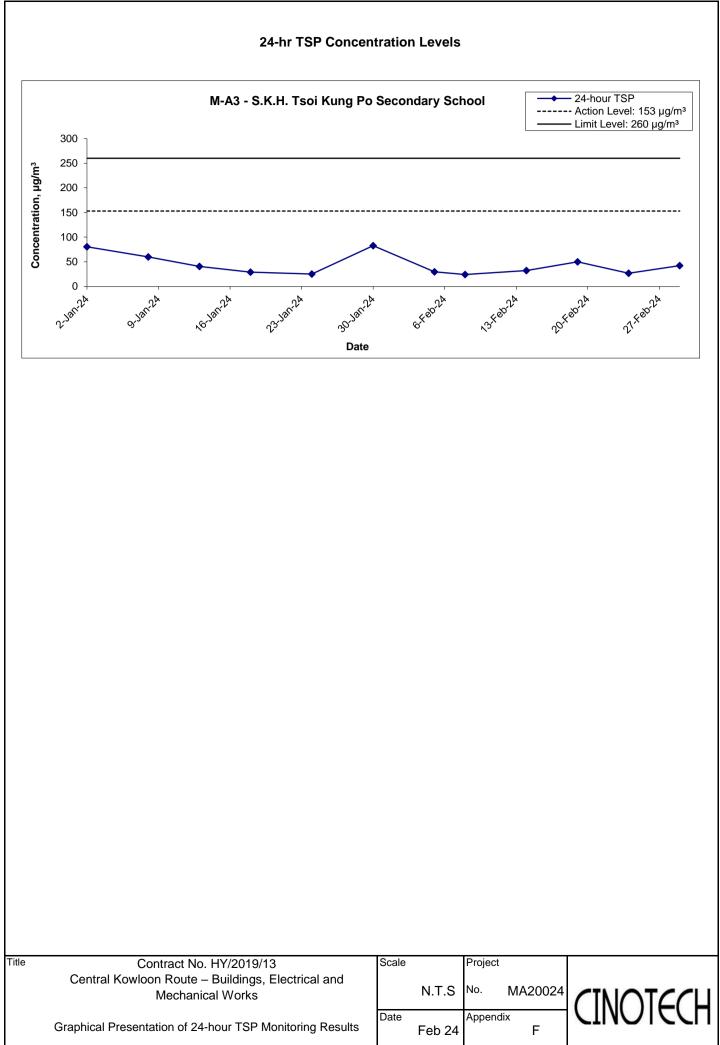
APPENDIX F 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

#### Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location M-A3 - S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School

| Start Date | Weather   | Air Temp. | Atmospheric Pressure, | Filter W | eight (g) | Particulate | Elapse  | e Time  | Sampling    | Flow Rate | (m <sup>3</sup> /min.) | Av. Flow              | Total vol.        | Conc.                | Action Level (µ | Limit Level  |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Start Date | Condition | (K)       | Pa (mmHg)             | Initial  | Final     | weight (g)  | Initial | Final   | Time (hrs.) | Initial   | Final                  | (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | (m <sup>3</sup> ) | (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | g/m3)           | (µg/m4)      |
| 5-Feb-24   | Fine      | 292.8     | 765.4                 | 3.7014   | 3.7537    | 0.0523      | 11293.5 | 11317.5 | 24.0        | 1.22      | 1.22                   | 1.22                  | 1760.4            | 29.7                 |                 |              |
| 8-Feb-24   | Fine      | 285.9     | 766.9                 | 3.7175   | 3.7609    | 0.0434      | 11317.5 | 11341.5 | 24.0        | 1.24      | 1.25                   | 1.24                  | 1790.2            | 24.3                 |                 |              |
| 14-Feb-24  | Sunny     | 294.7     | 765.7                 | 3.3171   | 3.3725    | 0.0554      | 11341.5 | 11365.5 | 24.0        | 1.19      | 1.19                   | 1.19                  | 1717.2            | 32.3                 | 157.0           | 260.0        |
| 19-Feb-24  | Fine      | 296.3     | 762.2                 | 3.3183   | 3.4039    | 0.0855      | 11365.5 | 11389.5 | 24.0        | 1.19      | 1.18                   | 1.19                  | 1706.6            | 50.1                 | 157.0           | <u>260.0</u> |
| 24-Feb-24  | Fine      | 291.0     | 766.7                 | 3.3594   | 3.4056    | 0.0463      | 11389.5 | 11413.5 | 24.0        | 1.20      | 1.20                   | 1.20                  | 1731.9            | 26.7                 |                 |              |
| 29-Feb-24  | Fine      | 289.0     | 765.6                 | 3.3415   | 3.4151    | 0.0735      | 11413.5 | 11437.5 | 24.0        | 1.20      | 1.21                   | 1.21                  | 1737.5            | 42.3                 |                 |              |
|            |           |           |                       |          |           |             |         |         |             |           |                        |                       | Min               | 24.3                 |                 |              |
|            |           |           |                       |          |           |             |         |         |             |           |                        |                       | Max               | 50.1                 | ]               |              |

Average 34.2



APPENDIX G NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

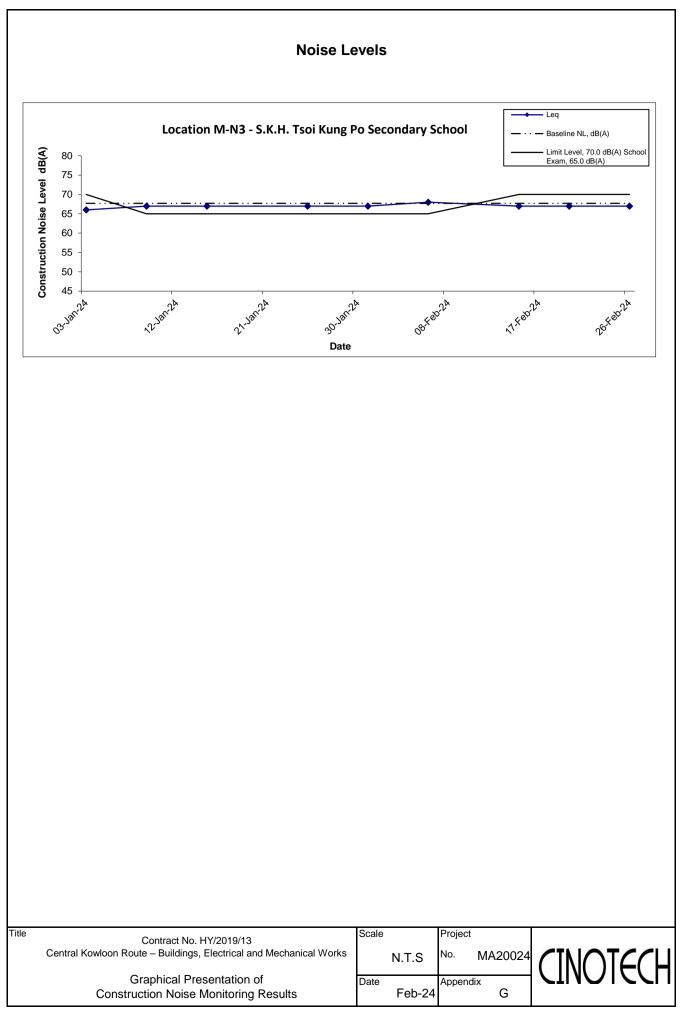
#### Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

#### (0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays) Limit Level - 70.0 dB(A) / School Exam - 65.0 dB(A)

| Location M-N3 - S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School |       |              |                      |                       |                 |                        |                             |  |  |
|--|-------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
|  |       | Time Weather |                      | Unit: dB (A) (30-min) |                 |                        |                             |  |  |
| Date   | Time  |              | Measured Noise Level |                       |                 | Baseline Level         | Construction Noise Level    |  |  |
| Dale   | Time  | Weather      | L <sub>eq</sub>      | L <sub>10</sub>       | L <sub>90</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub>        | L <sub>eq</sub>             |  |  |
| 06-Feb-24  | 11:34 | Fine         | 67.5                 | 69.7                  | 62.5            | 67.7                   | 68 Measured ≦ Baseline      |  |  |
| 15-Feb-24  | 10:10 | Sunny        | 67.1                 | 69.5                  | 65.3            | 67.7                   | 67 Measured ≦ Baseline      |  |  |
| 20-Feb-24  | 14:18 | Fine         | 66.5 69.2 59.8       |                       | 67.7            | 67 Measured ≦ Baseline |                             |  |  |
| 26-Feb-24  | 13:08 | Fine         | 67.1 69.4 61.8       |                       | 61.8            | 67.7                   | 67 Measured $\leq$ Baseline |  |  |

### Location M-N3 - S.K.H. Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School

\_



APPENDIX H SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

## **Appendix H – Summary of Exceedance**

**Exceedance Record for Contract No. HY/2019/13 Reporting Month:** February 2024

(A) Exceedance Record for Air Quality: (NIL in the reporting month)

#### (B) Exceedance Record for Construction Noise:

#### Action Level Exceedance:

One (1) Action Level exceedance was recorded on 7 Feb, as a complaint was received regarding noise nuisance caused by mechanical equipment at the construction site after 7 pm. The Contractor consents to enhanced mitigation measures including the installation of a noise barrier, and closely monitoring the noise source. The noise levels are kept in a reasonable range from the noise monitoring results after the day of the complaint. The summary of the environmental complaint is presented in **Appendix K**.

#### (C) Exceedance Record for Landscape and Visual: (NIL in the reporting month)

APPENDIX I EVENT ACTION PLANS

## 5.10 Event and Action Plan

5.8.1 Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, actions in accordance with the Action Plan in **Table 5.3** shall be carried out.

| EVENT   | ACTION   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|
|   | ET   | IEC  | ER   | CONTRACTOR  |
| ACTION LEVEL  |  |  |  |   |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample                            | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the<br/>causes of exceedance and propose<br/>remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm<br/>finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>daily.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data<br/>submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method.</li> </ol>   | 1. Notify Contractor.  | <ol> <li>Rectify any unacceptable<br/>practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods if<br/>appropriate.</li> </ol>   |
| 2. Exceedance for two<br>or more consecutive<br>samples | <ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the<br/>effectiveness of the proposed<br/>remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm<br/>findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor<br/>on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange<br/>meeting with IEC and ER;</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data<br/>submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and<br/>Contractor on possible remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the<br/>effectiveness of the proposed<br/>remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure in<br/>writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Submit proposals for<br/>remedial to ER within 3<br/>working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed<br/>proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if<br/>appropriate.</li> </ol> |

**Table 5.3**Event / Action Plan for Air Quality

| EVENT   | ACTION   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EVENI   | ET   | IEC  | ER   | CONTRACTOR   |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LIMIT LEVEL   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample                            | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the<br/>causes of exceedance and propose<br/>remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm<br/>finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of<br/>Contractor's remedial actions and<br/>keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of<br/>the results.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data<br/>submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and<br/>Contractor on possible remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the<br/>effectiveness of the proposed<br/>remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure in<br/>writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to<br/>avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for<br/>remedial actions to IEC within<br/>3 working days of<br/>notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed<br/>proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if<br/>appropriate.</li> </ol>   |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Exceedance for two or<br>more consecutive<br>samples | <ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and<br/>EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm<br/>findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of<br/>Contractor's working procedures to<br/>determine possible mitigation to be<br/>implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and</li> </ol>                           | <ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and<br/>Contractor on the potential<br/>remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial<br/>actions whenever necessary to<br/>assure their effectiveness and<br/>advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation<br/>of remedial measures.</li> </ol>                                  | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure in<br/>writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the<br/>IEC, agree with the<br/>Contractor on the remedial<br/>measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues,<br/>consider what portion of the</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to<br/>avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for<br/>remedial actions to IEC within<br/>3 working days of<br/>notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed<br/>proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if<br/>problem still not under<br/>control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of</li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |

| EVENT | ACTION  |     |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|-----|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|       | ET  | IEC | ER  | CONTRACTOR  |  |  |  |  |
|       | ER to discuss the remedial actions<br>to be taken;<br>7. Assess effectiveness of<br>Contractor's remedial actions and<br>keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of<br>the results; |     | work is responsible and<br>instruct the Contractor to stop<br>that portion of work until the<br>exceedance is abated. | works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |  |  |  |  |
|       | 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.  |     |   |   |  |  |  |  |

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker ER – Engineer's Representative

| EVENT        |  | ACTIC  | DN   |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|
|              | ET   | IEC  | ER   | CONTRACTOR   |
| Action Level | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Review the analysed results<br/>submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial<br/>measures by the Contractor<br/>and advise the ER<br/>accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation<br/>of remedial measures.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure in<br/>writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to<br/>propose remedial<br/>measures for the analysed<br/>noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>are properly implemented</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation<br/>proposals to IEC;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation<br/>proposals.</li> </ol>   |
| Limit Level  | <ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER, EPD and<br/>Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to<br/>confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of<br/>Contractor's working<br/>procedures to determine<br/>possible mitigation to be<br/>implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the</li> </ol>               | <ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and<br/>Contractor on the potential<br/>remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractors remedial<br/>actions whenever necessary to<br/>assure their effectiveness and<br/>advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation<br/>of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure in<br/>writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to<br/>propose remedial measures<br/>for the analysed noise<br/>problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues,<br/>consider what portion of<br/>the work is responsible and</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to<br/>avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial<br/>actions to IEC within 3<br/>working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed<br/>proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if<br/>problem still not under<br/>control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of<br/>works as determined by the<br/>ER until the exceedance is</li> </ol> |

 Table 6.4
 Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

| EVENT |   | ACTION |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--------|---|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | ET  | IEC    | ER  | CONTRACTOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ul> |        | instruct the Contractor to<br>stop that portion of work<br>until the exceedance is<br>abated. | abated.    |  |  |  |  |  |

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker ER – Engineer's Representative

| Action Level                          | ET   | IEC  | ER   | Contractor   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Non-<br>conformity on<br>one occasion | <ol> <li>Identify source(s)</li> <li>Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions and<br/>preventive measures with IEC, ER<br/>and Contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial action(s) and<br/>preventive measures until<br/>rectification has been completed</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Check inspection report</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor<br/>on possible remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s)</li> <li>Advise ER on effectiveness of<br/>proposed remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s)</li> <li>Check implementation of proposed<br/>remedial measure(s) and preventive<br/>measure(s)</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification<br/>of non-conformity in writing</li> <li>Notify the Contractor</li> <li>Review and agree on the<br/>remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measures proposed<br/>by the Contractor</li> <li>Check implementation of<br/>remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measures</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Identify source and investigate<br/>the non-conformity</li> <li>Implement remedial measure(s)<br/>and preventive measure(s)</li> <li>Amend working methods<br/>agreed with ER as appropriate</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake<br/>any necessary replacement</li> </ol>   |
| Repeated<br>Non-<br>conformity        | <ol> <li>Identify source(s)</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and ER</li> <li>Discuss inspection frequency</li> <li>Discuss remedial action(s) and preventive measures with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial action(s) and preventive measure(s) until rectification has been completed</li> <li>If non-conformity stops, cease any</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check inspection report</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor<br/>on possible remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s)</li> <li>Advise ER on effectiveness of<br/>proposed remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measures</li> <li>Supervise implementation of proposed<br/>remedial measure(s) and preventive<br/>measure(s)</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Notify the Contractor</li> <li>In consultation with the ET<br/>and IEC, agree with the<br/>Contractor on the remedial<br/>measure(s) and preventive<br/>measure(s) to be<br/>implemented</li> <li>Supervise implementation of<br/>remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s)</li> </ol>                      | <ol> <li>Identify source and investigate<br/>the non-conformity</li> <li>Implement remedial measure(s)<br/>and preventive measure(s)</li> <li>Amend working methods<br/>agreed with ER as appropriate</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake<br/>any necessary replacement.<br/>Stop relevant portion of works<br/>as determined by ER until the<br/>non-conformity is abated.</li> </ol> |

#### Table 11.2 Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during construction phase

| Action Level | ЕТ                    | IEC | ER | Contractor |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----|----|------------|
|              | additional monitoring |     |    |            |

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker ER – Engineer's Representative

APPENDIX J ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.     | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing      | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved                               | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|          | n Dust Impact |   |  |                          | A 11                      |                         | 1000  | ^                        |
| S4.3.10  | D1            | The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air<br>Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation  | Minimize dust<br>impact at the<br>nearby sensitive<br>receivers              | Contractor               | All construction sites    |                         | - APCO<br>- To control the dust<br>impact to meet<br>HKAQO and TM-EIA<br>criteria | A                        |
| \$4.3.10 | D2            | Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.3 L/m2 to achieve the dust removal efficiency. | Minimize dust<br>impact at the<br>nearby sensitive<br>receivers              | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites |                         | - APCO<br>- To control the dust<br>impact to meet<br>HKAQO and TM-EIA<br>criteria | ^                        |
| \$4.3.10 | D3            | Proper watering at exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase.  | Minimize dust<br>impact at the   | Contractor               | All construction sites    |                         | - APCO<br>- To control the dust<br>impact to meet<br>HKAQO and TM-EIA<br>criteria | ^                        |
|          |               | Any excavated or stockpile of ducty material should be covered entirely by  | nearby sensitive<br>receivers  |                          |                           |                         |   | ۸                        |
|          |               | Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted<br>with water and cleared from the surface of roads.  |  |                          |                           |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |               | A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.  |  |                          |                           |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |               | The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be<br>covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not<br>leak from the vehicle.   |  |                          |                           |                         |   | ۸                        |
|          |               | Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should<br>be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where<br>vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities<br>and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or<br>hardcores.  |  |                          |                           |                         |   | ۸                        |

1

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|-----------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|          |           | When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less<br>than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable<br>along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice<br>shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings<br>are properly maintained throughout the construction period. |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ۸                        |
|          |           | The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a<br>dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after<br>the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under<br>construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to<br>enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy<br>should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the<br>scaffolding.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | N/A                      |
|          |           | Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry-pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ۸                        |
|          |           | Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with<br>an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line<br>and no overfilling is allowed.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | N/A                      |
|          |           | Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | N/A                      |

| EIA Ref.     | EM&A Ref.       | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address                            | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing                        | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved | Implementation<br>Status |
|--------------|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|              |                 | Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabilizer within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. |   |                          |   |                         |   | N/A                      |
| S4.3.10      | D6              | Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.   | Monitoring of dust<br>impact  | Contractor               | Selected rep.<br>dust monitoring<br>station | Construction<br>stage   | - TM-EIA  | ٨                        |
| Construction | n Noise (Airbor | ne)   |   |                          |   |                         |   |                          |
| \$5.4.1      | N1              | Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme.   | Control<br>construction<br>airborne noise   | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites                   | Construction<br>stage   | - Annex 5, TM-EIAO                                  | ۸                        |
|              |                 | Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use<br>should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a<br>minimum.  |   |                          |   |                         |   | ۸                        |
|              |                 | Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs.   |   |                          |   |                         |   | ^                        |
|              |                 | Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works.   |   |                          |   |                         |   | ٨                        |
|              |                 | Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable.   |   |                          |   |                         |   | ٨                        |
|              |                 | Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilized, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.   |   |                          |   |                         |   | N/A                      |
| S5.4.1       | N2              | Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.  | Reduce the<br>construction noise<br>levels at low-level<br>zone of NSRs<br>through partial<br>screening | Contractor               | All construction sites                      | Construction<br>stage   | - Annex 5, TM-EIAO                                  | ۸                        |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.        | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address   | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing                           | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved  | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| S5.4.1   | N3               | Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressors, generators and handheld breakers, etc.   | Sreen the noisy<br>plant items to be<br>used at all<br>construction sites  | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites where<br>practicable | Construction<br>stage   | - Annex 5, TM-EIAO   | N/A                      |
| \$5.4.1  | N4               | Use 'Quiet plants'   | Reduce the noise<br>levels of plant<br>items   | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites where<br>practicable | Construction<br>stage   | - Annex 5, TM-EIAO   | ۸                        |
| S5.4.1   | N5               | Loading/ unloading activities should be carried out inside the full enclosure of mucking out points.   | Reduce the noise<br>levels of loading/<br>unloading activities   | Contractor               | Mucking out<br>locations                       | Construction<br>stage   | - Annex 5, TM-EIAO   | ۸                        |
| S5.4.1   | N6               | Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.   | Operate<br>sequentially within<br>the same work site<br>to reduce the<br>construction<br>airborne noise                  | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites where<br>practicable | Construction<br>stage   | - Annex 5, TM-EIAO   | ۸                        |
| S5.4.1   | N7               | Implement a noise monitoring programme under EM&A programme.   | Monitor the<br>construction noise<br>levels at the<br>selected<br>representative<br>locations                            | Contractor               | Selected rep.<br>noise monitoring<br>station   | Construction<br>stage   | - TM-EIAO  | N/A                      |
|          | ty (Construction | on Phase)  |  | -                        |  | -                       |  |                          |
| S6.9.1.1 | W1               | <u>Construction Runoff</u><br>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water<br>around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion<br>and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary<br>and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers<br>should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The<br>design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the<br>contractor prior to the commencement of construction. | To minimize water<br>quality impact from<br>the construction<br>site runoff and<br>general<br>construction<br>activities | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites where<br>practicable | Construction<br>stage   | <ul> <li>Water Pollution</li> <li>Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN 1/94</li> <li>TM-EIAO</li> <li>TM-DSS</li> </ul> | ~                        |

4

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|-----------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|          |           | The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around<br>the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to<br>facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/<br>sediment trap. The sediment/ silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent<br>drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | A                        |
|          |           | The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines<br>in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for<br>silt/ sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes<br>may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m3/s a<br>sedimentation basin of 30 m3 would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m3/s<br>the basin would be 150 m3. The detailed design of the sand/ silt traps shall be<br>undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ۸                        |
|          |           | All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | N/A                      |
|          |           | The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | N/A                      |
|          |           | All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into<br>excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they<br>should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water<br>pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into<br>storm drains via silt removal facilities.   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | Λ                        |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|-----------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|          |           | Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.  |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | Manholes should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.   | •  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to<br>be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken<br>during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN<br>1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff<br>during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |
|          |           | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to<br>ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An<br>adequately designed and site wheel washing facilities should be provided at<br>every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand<br>and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the<br>continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and<br>exiting from, the wheel wash bay to the public road should be paved with<br>sufficient backfall toward the wheel wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil<br>and silty water to public roads and drains. |  |                          |                      |                         |   | Α                        |
|          |           | Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/ fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ^                        |
|          |           | Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected,<br>handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts.   |  |                          |                      |                         |   | ٨                        |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing                           | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved                                  | Implementation<br>Status |
|-----------|-----------|---|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|           |           | All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.   |  |                          |  |                         |  | ٨                        |
|           |           | Adopt best management practices.  |  |                          |  |                         |  | ^                        |
|           |           | All earth works should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable.  |  |                          |  |                         |  | ۸                        |
| \$6.9.1.2 | W2        | Tunneling Works and Underground Works<br>Cut-&-cover tunneling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the<br>amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet<br>season (April to September) as far as practicable.  | To minimize<br>construction water<br>quality impact from<br>tunneling works  | Contractor               | All tunneling portion                          | Construction<br>stage   | - Water Pollution<br>Control Ordinance<br>- ProPECC PN 1/94<br>- TM-EIAO<br>- TM-DSS | N/A                      |
|           |           | Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-<br>site discharge.   |  |                          |  |                         | - 110-035  | N/A                      |
|           |           | The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.   |  |                          |  |                         |  | N/A                      |
|           |           | Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities area completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. |  |                          |  |                         |  | N/A                      |
| \$6.9.1.3 |           | <u>Sewage Effluent</u><br>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for<br>handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed<br>contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable<br>toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.   | To minimize water<br>quality from<br>sewage effluent                         | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites where<br>practicable | Construction<br>stage   | - Water Pollution<br>Control Ordinance<br>- TM-DSS                                   | Λ                        |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing      | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved | Implementation<br>Status |
|-----------|-----------|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| \$6.9.1.5 | W4        | Groundwater from Potential Contaminated Area:<br>No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted.  | To minimize<br>groundwater   | Contractor               | Excavation areas where    | Construction stage      | - Water Pollution<br>Control Ordinance              | ٨                        |
|           |           | A discharge license under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for<br>groundwater discharge should be applied. Prior to the excavation works within<br>these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be<br>reviewed during the process of discharge license application. The compliance to<br>the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into<br>Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS) and the<br>existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. If the review results<br>indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would<br>be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either properly<br>treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS or properly<br>recharged into the ground.   | quality impact from contaminated area  |                          | contamination is<br>found |                         | - TM-EIAO<br>- TM-DSS                               | Α                        |
|           |           | If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy<br>suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the<br>pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances<br>(e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment<br>plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be<br>discharged into the foul sewers.  |  |                          |                           |                         |   | Α                        |
|           |           | If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be<br>installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into<br>the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the<br>groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated<br>in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality shall be<br>determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working<br>plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of<br>groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels<br>of groundwater to be recharged by the recharge, any prohibited substances<br>such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol<br>interceptor. |  |                          |                           |                         |   | N/A                      |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A Ref.     | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing                          | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved  | Implementation<br>Status |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| \$6.9.1.6 | W6            | Accidental Spillage<br>All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should<br>be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater<br>drains.  | To minimize water<br>quality impact from<br>accidental spillage              | Contractor               | All construction<br>site where<br>practicable | Construction<br>stage   | <ul> <li>Water Pollution</li> <li>Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN 1/94</li> <li>TM-EIAO</li> <li>TM-DSS</li> </ul> | đđ                       |
|           |               | The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings.  |  |                          |   |                         | - IM-DSS   | ۸                        |
|           |               | Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.   |  |                          |   |                         |  | ٨                        |
|           | gement (Const |  |  |                          |   |                         |  |                          |
| S7.4.1    | WM1           | <u>On-site sorting of C&amp;D material</u><br>Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site<br>during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as<br>aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc.).<br>Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far<br>as practicable and stored at designated stockpile area preventing them from<br>delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be<br>reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ending up at<br>concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details<br>regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be<br>submitted by the Contractor for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition,<br>site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the<br>traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket<br>System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W)<br>No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for<br>processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic<br>rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc. should be explored. | turned into<br>concrete for<br>structural use                                | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites                     | Construction<br>stage   | • DEVB (W) No. 6/2010  | Α                        |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.               | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address  | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing           | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved   | Implementation<br>Status   |   |
|----------|-------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| \$7.5.1  | WM2                     | Construction and Demolition Material<br>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling<br>and reinstatement.<br>Carry out on-site sorting.   | 1   | Contractor               | ctor All construction<br>sites |                         | <ul> <li>Land (Miscellaneous<br/>Provisions) Ordinance</li> <li>Waste Disposal<br/>Ordinance</li> <li>ETWB TCW No.<br/>19/2005</li> </ul> 19/2005 • Land (Miscellaneous<br>Provisions) Ordinance <ul> <li>Waste Disposal<br/>Ordinance</li> <li>ETWB TCW No.<br/>19/2005</li> </ul> | Provisions) Ordinance<br>· Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>· ETWB TCW No. | ^ |
|          |                         | Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate   |   |                          |                                |                         |   | ۸  |   |
|          |                         | Adopt 'selective demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible.  | disposal  |                          |                                |                         |   | N/A  |   |
|          |                         | Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified.   |   |                          |                                |                         |   | ۸  |   |
|          |                         | Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works)<br>No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to<br>encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation<br>during the course of construction.   |   |                          |                                |                         |   | ۸  |   |
| S7.5.1   |                         | <u>C&amp;D Waste</u><br>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in<br>order to minimize the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable<br>formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered.<br>Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal<br>hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing<br>of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over<br>ordering and wastage. | Good site practice<br>to minimize the<br>waste generation<br>and recycle the<br>C&D materials as<br>far as practicable<br>so as to reduce the<br>amount for final<br>disposal | Contractor               | All construction<br>sites      | Construction<br>stage   |   | ۸  |   |
|          | T<br>si<br>c<br>d<br>fi | The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-<br>site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different<br>containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper<br>disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as<br>fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of<br>the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.   |   |                          |                                |                         |   | N/A  |   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing   | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved  | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|-----------|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| \$7.5.1  |           | Excavated Contaminated Soils<br>Details of the mitigation measures on handling of the contaminated soil shall be<br>referred to Section on Land Contamination below.   | The contaminated<br>soil will be<br>excavated for on-<br>site reuse          | Contractor               | PBH4                   | of construction         | Practice Guide (PG)<br>for Investigation and<br>Remediation of<br>Contaminated Land<br>· GN/GM for land<br>contamination | ۸                        |
| \$7.5.1  | WM5       | Land-based and Marine-based Sediment<br>All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to<br>minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being<br>released into the water column or deposited in the locations other than<br>designated location.  | To control pollution<br>due to marine<br>sediment                            | Contractor               | Along CKR<br>alignment | Construction<br>stage   | contamination<br>ETWB TCW No.<br>34/2002   | ٨                        |
|          |           | All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is maintained between vessels<br>and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not<br>generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.  |  |                          |                        |                         |  | N/A                      |
|          |           | Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged material, excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials shall never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations.  | -  |                          |                        |                         |  | N/A                      |
|          |           | Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.   |  |                          |                        |                         |  | N/A                      |
|          |           | The Contractors shall monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no<br>dumping outside the approved location takes place. The Contractor shall keep<br>and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journeys<br>are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records shall be<br>submitted to the engineers. |  |                          |                        |                         |  | N/A                      |
|          |           | The Contractors shall comply with the conditions in the dumping licence.   |  |                          |                        |                         |  | ٨                        |
|          |           | All bottom dumping vessels (Hopper barges) shall be fitted with tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.  |  |                          |                        |                         |  | N/A                      |
|          |           | The material shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping.  |  |                          |                        |                         |  | N/A                      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address            | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing   | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved   | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|-----------|---|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|          |           | Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by spit barge of not less than 750m3 capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site.   |   |                          |                        |                         |   | N/A                      |
|          |           | Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed<br>immediately. Material adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed<br>out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to<br>the disposal site.   |   |                          |                        |                         |   | N/A                      |
|          |           | For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfilling the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. |   |                          |                        |                         |   | N/A                      |
| S7.5.1   | WM6       | <u>Chemical Waste</u><br>Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste<br>Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in<br>accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage<br>of Chemical Wastes.  | Control the<br>chemical waste and<br>ensure proper<br>storage, handling<br>and disposal | Contractor               | All construction sites | Construction<br>stage   | <ul> <li>Waste Disposal<br/>(Chemical Waste)</li> <li>(General) Regulation</li> <li>Code of Practice on the<br/>Packaging, Labelling</li> </ul> | ۸                        |
|          |           | Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed, have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specification has been approved by EPD, and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.   |   |                          |                        |                         | and Storage of Chemical .<br>Waste  | ٨                        |
|          |           | The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste, enclosed on at least 3 sides, have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest, have adequate ventilation, covered to prevent rainfall entering, and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.                                     |   |                          |                        |                         |   | ٨                        |

| EIA Ref.                  | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing   | Implementation<br>Stage          | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved  | Implementation<br>Status |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|                           |           | Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector, be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers, or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from EPD.            |  |                          |                        |                                  |  | ^                        |
| S7.5.1                    | WM7       | <u>General Refuse</u><br>General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or<br>compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes.   | Minimize<br>production of the<br>general refuse and                          | Contractor               | All construction sites | Construction<br>stage            | • Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance  | ۸                        |
|                           |           | A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove<br>general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes,<br>on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on<br>construction sites is prohibited by law.   | avoid odour, pest<br>and litter impacts                                      |                          |                        |                                  |  | ۸                        |
|                           |           | Aluminum cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible.   |  |                          |                        |                                  |  | ۸                        |
|                           |           | Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor.  |  |                          |                        |                                  |  | ۸                        |
| Land Contai               | mination  |  |  |                          |                        |                                  |  |                          |
| S8.9 &<br>Appendix<br>8.4 | LC2       | Excavation of the Contaminated Soil<br>Prior to commencement of the excavation works at the contamination zone, the<br>zone should be clearly marked out on site and the surface levels recorded.<br>Excavation of contaminated material should be undertaken using dedicated<br>earth-moving plant.   | The contaminated<br>soil will be<br>excavated for on-<br>site reuse          | Contractor               | PBH4                   | of construction works within the | Practice Guide (PG)<br>for Investigation and<br>Remediation of<br>Contaminated Land<br>- Guidance Notes for<br>Contaminated Lond | N/A                      |
|                           |           | The excavated contaminated soils would be stockpiled at designated area on site<br>and covered by sheet to prevent dispersion of contamination during stockpiling.   |  |                          |                        |                                  | Contaminated Land<br>Assessment and<br>Remediation<br>• Guidance Manual for  | N/A                      |
|                           |           | The Contractor should pay attention to the selection of suitable groundwater<br>lowering schemes and discharge points if the groundwater table is higher than<br>the contaminated soils during excavation. The Contractor should also obtain a<br>valid Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) discharge licence from EPD<br>where applicable. |  |                          |                        |                                  | Use of Risk-Based<br>Remediation Goals<br>(RBRGs) for<br>Contaminated Land<br>Management   | N/A                      |

| EIA Ref.                | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing                                | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved | Implementation<br>Status |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Hazard to L             |           |   | <u> </u>   | -                        |   |                         |   | ^                        |
| S9.18                   | Н8        | The driver and his assistant should be physically healthy, experienced and have good safe driving records. The driver should hold a proper driving licence for the approved transport truck. Dedicated training programme and regular road safety briefing sessions/ workshops should be provided to enhance their safe driving attitude and practice. Smoking should be strictly prohibited. | To reduce the risk<br>during explosives<br>transport                         | Contractor               | Works areas at<br>which explosives<br>would be used | Construction<br>stage   | 7   | ~                        |
| \$9.18                  | H9        | Emergency response plans in case of road accident should be prepared and implemented. The driver and his assistant should be familiar with the emergency procedures including evacuation, and proper communication/ fire-fighting equipment should be provided to the driver and his assistant.   | To reduce the risk<br>during explosives<br>transport                         | Contractor               | Works areas at<br>which explosives<br>would be used | Construction<br>stage   | /   | ۸                        |
| Landscape a             | nd Visual | I   |  |                          |   |                         |   |                          |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV3       | <u>Good Site Management</u><br>Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with<br>unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape<br>areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.  | Minimize visual<br>impact  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                              | Construction<br>Phase   | /   | ۸                        |
|                         |           | Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.  |  |                          |   |                         |   | ۸                        |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV4       | Screen Hoarding<br>Decorative screen hoarding should be erected to screen the public from the<br>construction area. It should be designed to be compatible with the existing<br>urban context.  | Minimize visual<br>impact  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                              | Construction<br>Phase   | /   | ۸                        |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV5       | Lighting Control during Construction<br>All lighting in the construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize<br>light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residencies and GIC. The<br>Contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the<br>visual impacts.  | Minimize visual<br>impact  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                              | Construction<br>Phase   | /   | ۸                        |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV6       | <u>Erosion Control</u><br>The potential for soil erosion shall be reduced by minimizing the extent of vegetation disturbance on site and by providing a protective cover over newly exposed soil.   | Minimize<br>landscape impact   | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                              | Construction<br>Phase   | /   | ۸                        |

14

| EIA Ref.                | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing  | Implementation<br>Stage           | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved  | Implementation<br>Status |
|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV7       | <u>Tree Protection &amp; Preservation</u><br>Carefully protected during construction. Tree protection measures will be<br>detailed at the Tree Removal Application stage and plans submitted to the<br>relevant Government Department for approval in due course in accordance with<br>ETWB TC no. 3/2006.   |  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site  |                                   | <ul> <li>'Guidelines for Tree<br/>Risk Management and<br/>Assessment</li> <li>Arrangement on an Area<br/>Basis and on a Tree<br/>Basis', Greening,<br/>Landscape and Tree<br/>Management (GLTM)</li> <li>Section, DEVB</li> <li>Latest recommended<br/>horticultural practices<br/>from GLTM Section,</li> </ul> | N/A                      |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV8       | <u>Tree Transplantation</u><br>For trees unavoidably affected by the Project that have to be removed, where<br>practical transplantation will be chosen as the top priority method of removal. If<br>this is not possible or practical compensatory planting will be provided for trees<br>unavoidably felled (See LV10). For trees unavoidably affected by the Project<br>works that are transplanted, transplantation must be carried out in accordance<br>with ETWB TCW 2/2004 and 3/2006.  |  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site and<br>designated off-<br>site locations | Prior to<br>Construction<br>Phase | ETWB TCW 3/2006     Latest recommended horticultural practices from Greening, Landscape and Tree Management (GLTM) Section, DEVB     ETWB TCW 2/2004   | N/A                      |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV9       | <u>Compensatory Planting</u><br>For trees unavoidably affected by the Project that have to be removed, where<br>practical transportation will be chosen as the top priority method of removal but<br>if this is not possible or practical compensatory planting will be provided for<br>trees unavoidably felled. All felled trees shall be compensated for by planting<br>trees to the satisfaction of relevant Government projects. Required numbers and<br>locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with<br>Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC<br>3/2006. | 1  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site  | Construction<br>Phase             | <ul> <li>ETWB TCW 3/2006</li> <li>Latest recommended<br/>horticultural practices<br/>from Greening,<br/>Landscape and Tree<br/>Management (GLTM)<br/>Section, DEVB</li> <li>ETWB TCW 2/2004</li> </ul>   | N/A                      |

| EIA Ref.                | EM&A Ref.       | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address                              | Implementati<br>on Agent | Location /<br>Timing   | Implementation<br>Stage             | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved  | Implementation<br>Status |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 |                 | <u>Screen Planting</u><br>Tall screen/buffer trees, shrubs and climbers should be planted, in so far as is<br>possible, to soften and screen proposed structures such as roads and central<br>strip, vertical edges and buildings and to enhance streetscape greening effect<br>where appropriate. Indiscriminate use of trees for screening must be avoided<br>and the principle of 'right tree for the right place' must be followed. This detail<br>will be provided at the Detailed Design stage. This measure may additionally<br>form part of the compensatory planting and will improve and create a pleasant<br>pedestrian environment. | Minimize visual<br>impact and also<br>enhance landscape   | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                                       | Construction<br>Phase               | <ul> <li>Guidelines on</li> <li>Greening of Noise</li> <li>Barriers, issued April</li> <li>2012, GLTMS, DevB</li> <li>ETWB TCW 2/2004</li> </ul> | N/A                      |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 |                 | <u>Green Roof</u><br>Roof greening will be established on ventilation and administration buildings to<br>reduce exposure to untreated concrete surfaces and particularly mitigate visual<br>impact to VSRs at high levels.  | Minimize<br>landscape and<br>visual impact  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                                       | Construction<br>Phase               | /  | N/A                      |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 |                 | <u>Reinstatement</u><br>All works areas, excavated areas and disturbed areas for tunnel construction and<br>temporary road diversion or any other proposed works shall be reinstated to<br>former conditions or better, with reasonable landscape treatment and to the<br>satisfaction of the relevant Government departments. (Specific mitigation for<br>disturbance to public open space is detailed separately under LV14)  | Minimize<br>landscape impact  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                                       | Construction<br>Phase               | /  | N/A                      |
| S10.10.1<br>Table 10.11 | LV13            | Reprovising of Public Open Space<br>All areas of public open space affected by the Project will be reprovisioned<br>either at the same location following the completion<br>of temporary works, or at a separate site, as agreed with relevant<br>Government departments. Open space should be re-provisioned<br>in an enhanced manner.   | Minimize<br>landscape impact  | Contractor               | Within Project<br>site                                       | Construction<br>Phase               | Open space should be<br>re-provided in an<br>enhanced manner.  | N/A                      |
| Cultural Her            | ritage Impact ( | Construction Phase)   |   |                          |  |                                     |  |                          |
| S11.4.4                 |                 | The contractor should be alerted during the construction on the possibility of locating archaeological remains and as a precautionary measure, AMO shall be informed immediately in case of discovery of antiquities or supposed antiquities in the subject sites.  | To preserve any<br>cultural heritage<br>items which may<br>be removed and<br>damaged by the<br>excavation | Contractor               | During<br>construction<br>works for cut and<br>cover tunnels | During the<br>Construction<br>Phase | • AMOs requirements  | N/A                      |

| EIA Ref.    | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to<br>Address | Implementati<br>on Agent              | Location /<br>Timing      | Implementation<br>Stage | Requirements and/ or<br>standards to be<br>achieved                         | Implementation<br>Status |
|-------------|-----------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| EM&A Proj   | ect       |   |  |                                       |                           |                         |   |                          |
| \$13.2      | EM1       | An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual  | Control EM&A<br>Performance  | Highways<br>Department                | All construction sites    | Construction<br>stage   | <ul> <li>EIAO Guidance Note</li> <li>No. 4/2010</li> <li>TM-EIAO</li> </ul> | ٨                        |
| \$13.2-13.4 | EM2       | An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.  | Perform<br>environmental<br>monitoring &<br>auditing                         | Highways<br>Department/<br>Contractor | All construction<br>sites | Construction<br>stage   | <ul> <li>EIAO Guidance Note</li> <li>No. 4/2010</li> <li>TM-EIAO</li> </ul> | ٨                        |
|             |           | Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures;   |  |                                       |                           |                         |   | ۸                        |
|             |           | An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implemented by the<br>Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual<br>are fully complied with. |  |                                       |                           |                         |   | ٨                        |

| Remarks: E    | Remarks: EM&A Programme under EP-457/2013/D  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ^             | Compliance of mitigation measure;  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N/A<br>N/A(1) | Not applicable at this stage;<br>Not observed;   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *             | Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/retified by the contractor;         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| #             | Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/retified by the contractor; |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Х             | Non-compliance of mitigation measure;  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •             | Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

APPENDIX K SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

#### Complaint Log on Reporting Month (February 2024)

| Log Ref.                         | Location | Received<br>Date | Status  |  |   |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------------|---|--|---|
| EC004_CKRB<br>EM20240207_<br>004 | HVB      | 7 Feb 2024       | A complaint was received from 1823 on 7 Feb 2024<br>regarding noise nuisance caused by mechanical<br>equipment at the construction site near Chung Hau<br>St. and Fat Kwong St. after 7 pm. | Enhance mitigation<br>measures including<br>installation for noise barrier,<br>and closely monitoring the<br>noise source. | EPD and HyD have no further comment.<br>The complainant has responded to the first<br>reply. The handling of the complaint is in<br>progress. |

**Remarks**: No environmental warning/summon and prosecution was received in the reporting period.

#### Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions and Public Engagement Activities

| <b>Reporting Period</b> | Site Location      | Frequency                                      | Cumulative                             | Details                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         |                    |  | Environmental Complaint Statistics     |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | 0  | 3                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Kai Tak East       |  | Environmental Non-compliance Statistic |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Kai Tak Lasi       | 0  | 0                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | Environmental Summon and Prosecution Statistic |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | 0  | 0                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    |  |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | 0  | 0                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| February 2024           | Yau Ma Tei<br>West | Environmental Non-compliance Statistic         |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| rebruary 2024           |                    | 0  | 0                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | Environmental Summon and Prosecution Statistic |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | 0  | 0                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    |  | Environmental Complaint Statistics     |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | 1  | 1                                      | EC004_CKRBEM20240207_004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Ho Man Tin         |  | Environmental Non-compliance Statistic |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | 0  | 0                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | Envi   | ronmental Summon and Prosecution Sta   | tistic                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                    | 0  | 0                                      | N/A                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

APPENDIX L SUMMARY OF WASTE GENERATION AND DISPOSAL RECORDS

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

[PS Clauses 25.24(11)S & 25.34(16)(a)]

Annex 4 to Appendix C

Name of Department: HyD

Contract No.: HY/2019/13

Central Kowloon Route - Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works

Ho Man Tin Site Area

| Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2024</u> (year) |
|---|
|---|

|               |                | Actual Quantit | tes of Inert C&D | Materials Genera | ated Monthly |               | Actual Quantites of C&D Waste Generated Monthly |             |              |              |              |                |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|--|
|               | Total Quantity | Hard Rock and  | Reused in the    | Reused in        | Disposed as  | Imported Fill | Metals  | Paper /     | Plastics     | Chemical     | Marine       | Others, e.g.   |  |  |
|               | Generated      | Large Broken   | Contract         | other Projects   | Public Fill  | (see Note 5)  |   | cardboard   | (see Note 3) | Waste        | Sediment     | general refuse |  |  |
|               |                | Concrete       | (see Note 5)     | (see Note 5)     | (see Note 5) |               |   | packaging   |              | (see Note 5) | (see Note 7) | (see Note 5)   |  |  |
|               |                | (see Note 5)   |                  |                  |              |               |   |             |              |              |              |                |  |  |
| Month         | (in '000m3)    | (in '000m3)    | (in '000m3)      | (in '000m3)      | (in '000m3)  | (in '000m3)   | (in '000kg)                                     | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg)  | (in '000kg)  | (in '000m3)  | (in '000m3)    |  |  |
| Jan           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.127          |  |  |
| Feb           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.294          |  |  |
| Mar           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Apr           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| May           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Jun           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Sub-Total     | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.421          |  |  |
| Jul           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Aug           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Sep           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Oct           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Nov           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Dec           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000          |  |  |
| Total (2024)  | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.421          |  |  |
| Total (whole) | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000            | 0.000            | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000   | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.421          |  |  |

Note:

(1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 25.24

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materails that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Sites.

(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging materials, and water barriers

(4)

The summary table shall be submitted to the Project Manager monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the PS Clause 25.24

(5) Density values and Bulk Factors adopted:

| Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete:    | 2.4 T/m3 (in-situ)  | Bulk Factor: | 1.25 |
|---|---------------------|--------------|------|
| Soil / Fill:                            | 2.0 T/m3 (in-situ)  | Bulk Factor: | 1.1  |
| Marine Sediment:                        | 1.7 T/m3 (in-situ)  | Bulk Factor: | 1.3  |
| General Refuse:                         | 400 kg/m3           |              |      |
| Chemical Waste (mainly used lubricant): | 900 kg/m3           |              |      |
| Tree Trunk / Tree Stump:                | 850 kg/m3 (in-situ) | Bulk Factor: | 1.1  |

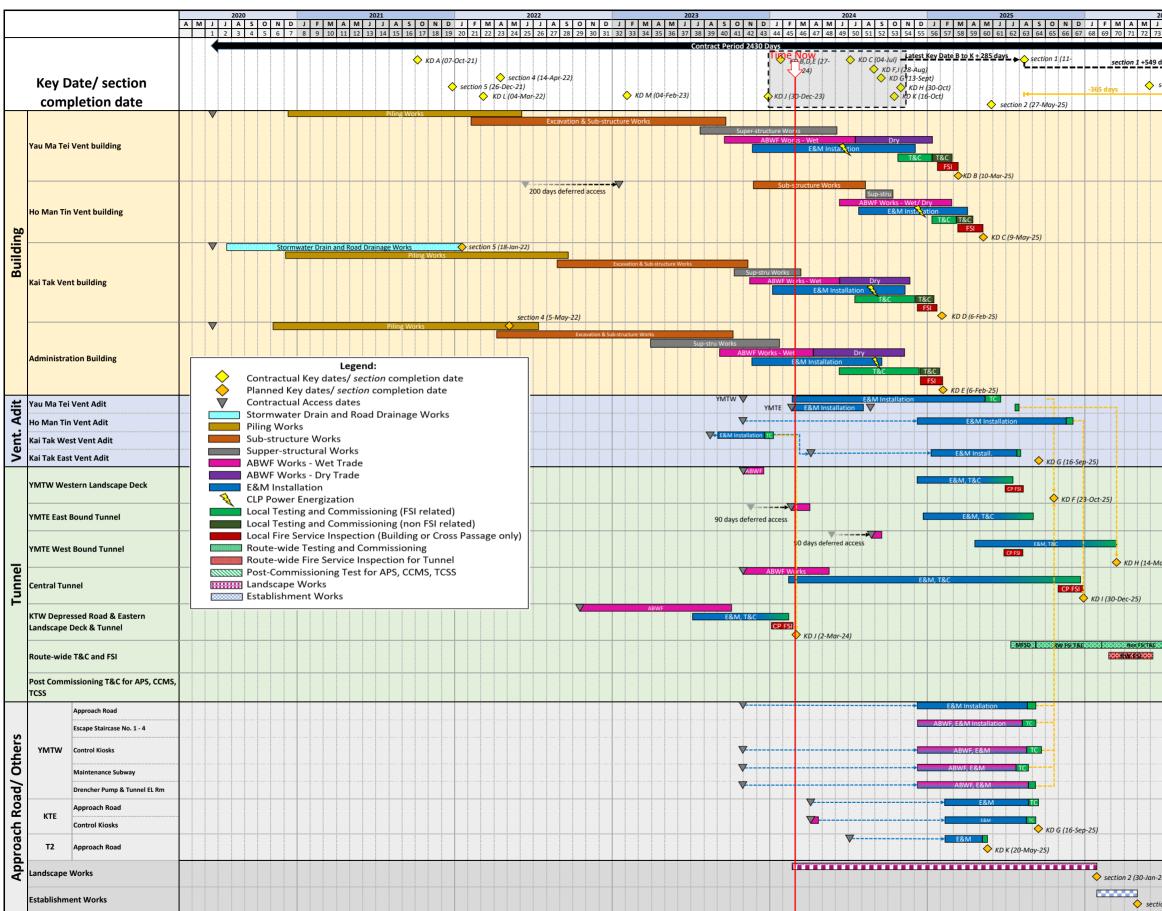
(6) The reported and forecast volume figures are in "bulk" volume, with Bulk Factor applied as per Note (5)

(7) This figure refers to marine sediment disposed via dumping at sea. Treated Sediment for Reuse on-site will be categorized into "Reused in the Contract"

APPENDIX M CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME



#### Contract No. HY/2019/13 Central Kowloon Route - Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works Summary Programme





| 026   |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       | 20   | 27    |    |    |    |   |    |   |       | 20   | 28   |    |    |
|-------|------------|------|--------|-----|------|------|------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|----|----|----|---|----|---|-------|------|------|----|----|
| 1     | Α          | S    | 0      | Ν   | D    | J    | F          | Μ     | Α     | М     | 1    | 1     | Α  | S  | 0  | Ν | D  | 1 | F     | М    | Α    | м  | J  |
| 74    |            | 76   | 77     | 78  |      | 80   |            |       | 83    | 84    | 85   | 86    | 87 | 88 | 89 |   | 91 |   | 93    | 94   | 95   | 96 | 97 |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    | - |       |      |      |    |    |
| 1     |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| lays  |            |      |        |     |      |      | $\diamond$ | sect  | ion 6 | 5 (11 | -Feb | -27)  |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | <u>+</u> - |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| ectio | n 3 (      | 14-1 | Иау-   | 26) |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            | sect | 0.0    | /11 | A    | 261  |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | $\diamond$ | seci | 1011 1 | (11 | Aug  | -20) |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | ĩ          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1 -        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 11 -       |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i .        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | ÷.         |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i .        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i -        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i.         |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | L          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | I.         |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| _     | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | L          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | Ι.         |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| _     |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i .        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | ÷.         |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i.         |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i .        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i .        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | i -        |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| ar-26 | )          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | L          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 1          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | L          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    | _ |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 8          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       | 0          | sect | ion 1  | (11 | -Aud | -261 |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| 1     |            |      |        |     | -    |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            | 1    | 7      | ~   | -    | 5    | Po         | st-Co | mm    | issid | nin  | g Tes |    | ~  | 2  | ~ | ~  | ~ |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    | - |    |   | ₹<br> | ecti | on 6 |    |    |
|       | -          |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    | - |    |   | ~     |      |      |    | _  |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| +     |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            | _     | _     | _     | _    |       |    |    |    |   |    |   | _     |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| 61    |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| 6)    |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
|       |            |      |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| on 3  | 12         | 10.  | 161    |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |
| 511 5 | 2-11       | ay-2 |        |     |      |      |            |       |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |   |    |   |       |      |      |    |    |

# Central Kowloon Route Central Tunnel Contract No. HY/2018/08



### Monthly EM&A Report No. 54 (March 2024)

0097/19/ED/0884 02 | 7 March 2024 Verified Bouygues Travaux Publics – Contract No. HY/2018/08







#### Environmental Permit No. EP-457/2013/D

#### **Central Kowloon Route**

#### Independent Environmental Checker Verification

| Works Contract:                          | Central Tunnel (HY/2018/08) |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Reference Document/Plan                  |                             |  |
| Document/Plan to be Certified/ Verified: | Monthly EM&A Report No.54   |  |
| Date of Report:                          | 7 March 2024                |  |

7 March 2024

#### **Reference EP Condition**

Date received by IEC:

Environmental Permit Condition:

Submission of Monthly EM&A Report of the Project

3.4 Four hard copies and one electronic copy of monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period. The EM&A Reports shall include a summary of all non-compliance. The submissions shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as complying with the requirements as set out in the EM&A Manual before submission to the Director. Additional copies of the submission shall be provided to the Director upon request by the Director.

3.4

#### **IEC Verification**

I hereby verify that the above referenced document/<del>plan</del> complies with the above referenced condition of EP-457/2013/D.

Mandy 20.

Ms Mandy To Independent Environmental Checker Date:

7 March 2024

Our ref: 0436942\_IEC Verification Cert\_CT\_Monthly EM&A Rpt No.54\_20240307.docx

### **Document Control**

#### **Document Information**

| Project Title      | Contract No. HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route – Central Tunnel |
|--------------------|--|
| Document Title     | Monthly EM&A Report No. 54 (February 2024)                     |
| Fugro Project No.  | 0097/19  |
| Fugro Document No. | 0097/19/ED/0884  |
| Issue Number       | 02   |
| Issue Status       | Verified   |

#### **Client Information**

| Client              | Bouygues Travaux Publics – Contract No. HY/2018/08   |
|---------------------|--|
| Client Address      | Bouygues Travaux Publics, 3/F, Island Place Tower, 510 King's Road, North Point, Hong Kong |
| Client Contact      | Mr. KAM Hing Lam, Alan   |
| Client Document No. | Consultancy Agreement No. CA0001   |

#### **Revision History**

| Issue | Date         | Status   | Comments on Content         | Prepared By | Review and certified<br>By |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 02    | 7 March 2024 | Verified | No adverse comment from IEC | EC          | CL                         |
| 01    | 6 March 2024 | Amended  | IEC's comment released      | EC          | CL                         |

#### **Environmental Team**

| Initials | Name              | Role                               | Signature    |
|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| EC       | Eric T. Chan      | Assistant Environmental Consultant | 2            |
| CL       | Calvin M.P. Leung | Environmental Team Leader          | Catoin Leing |



### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### I. Introduction

This is the 54<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report prepared by Fugro Technical Services Limited for the Contract No. HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route – Central Tunnel. The Contract No. HY/2018/08 commenced on 19 September 2019. This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued EP (EP No.: EP-457/2013/D) and in accordance with the EM&A Manual during the reporting period from 01/02/2024 to 29/02/2024.

#### II. Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented

The main construction works carried out in the reporting period were as follow:

#### <u>Ho Man Tin<sup>1</sup></u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Road improvement and re-surfacing work.

#### <u>Yau Ma Tei</u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;
- Waterproofing work;
- Extension of Noise Enclosure;
- Cut and cover construction.

#### <u>Ma Tau Kok</u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;
- Waterproofing work;
- Cut and cover construction.

#### Kai Tak Barging Point

• Material storage.

#### Sheung Lok Street

Concreting.



#### Ma Hang Chung Road

• Concreting.

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Construction Work at Ho Man Tin site surface was substantially completed. The site had been handed over to Contract No. HY/2019/13 on 30 December 2023.

#### III. Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up

The last impact monitoring conducted by ET of Contract HY/2018/08 at M-A3/ M-N3 was on 27 December 2023. Impact monitoring at M-A3/ M-N3 was subsequently conducted by Environmental Team of Contract HY/2019/13 since January 2024. The monitoring results at M-A3 and M-N3 are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2019/13.

No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction dust monitoring in the reporting month.

Four (4) Action Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise due to the noise-related complaints received in the reporting month. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.

#### IV. <u>Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement.</u>

All complaints received in the last reporting month were finalized.

Four (4) noise-related complaint (i.e. 17<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> February 2024) were received in the reporting month.

The complaint cases in February 2024 are summarized in Table I.

| Complaint Log<br>No.        | Date of Complaint              | Received From             | Nature of<br>Complaint            | Status   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| EC184_CKRCT2<br>0240217_766 | 17 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 | The Contractor<br>Hotline | Nighttime<br>Noise                | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |
| EC185_CKRCT2<br>0240220_767 | 20 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 | 1823                      | Daytime and<br>Nighttime<br>Noise | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |
| EC186_CKRCT2<br>0240226_768 | 26 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 | 1823                      | Nighttime<br>Noise                | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |
| EC187_CKRCT2<br>0240228_769 | 28 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 | The Contractor<br>Hotline | Nighttime<br>Noise                | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |

Table I Environmental Complaints Log

No notification of summons and prosecutions were received in the reporting period.

No public engagement activities were conducted in the reporting period.



#### V. <u>Reporting Change</u>

There were no reporting changes during the reporting month.

#### VI. Future Key Issues

The main works will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follow:

#### <u>Ho Man Tin<sup>1</sup></u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction.

#### <u>Yau Ma Tei</u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;
- Waterproofing work;
- Cut and cover construction.

#### Ma Tau Kok

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;
- Waterproofing work;
- Cut and cover construction

#### Kai Tak Barging Point

• Material storage.

#### Ma Hang Chung Road

• Concreting.

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Construction Work at Ho Man Tin site surface was substantially completed. The site had been handed over to Contract No. HY/2019/13 on 30 December 2023.



The recommended mitigation measures corresponding to the main works in the next reporting period are listed as follow:

- Good relationship shall be maintained with the nearby sensitive receivers/ stakeholders which may be affected by the construction works such as providing better/ more detail information of the work nature and inform in advance of the works to the nearby residents;
- Any excavated, stockpile of dusty material or load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting;
- All construction plants / machineries should be checked / serviced on a regular basis during the courses of construction to minimize the emission of noise generation and eliminate dark smoke emission;
- All C&D materials generated should be transported and stored at temporary storage area. Suitable materials should be sorted for reuse on-site;
- Every vehicle shall be cleaned thorough at the designated wheel washing area onsite;
- Wastewater generated from drilling shall be properly collected for reuse or treated by wastewater treatment facilities before discharge;
- Provision of drip trays for equipment likely cause spillage of chemical / fuel, and provide routine maintenance;
- Erecting temporary noise barrier for noisy Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME) and deployment of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) as many as practicable;
- Conditions in the Environmental Permit and License should be followed;
- All recommended mitigation measures specified in the approved EIA Report and EM&A Manual shall be implemented;
- All vehicles should be cleaned before leaving the construction site to ensure no muddy deposited by them on roads.

The following EP submissions were submitted during the reporting month:

| EP Condition | Submission                            | Submission Date |  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 3.4          | Monthly EM&A Report<br>(January 2024) | 6 February 2024 |  |

 Table II
 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit



### Contents

| EXE | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  |    |  |
|-----|--|----|--|
| 1   | INTRODUCTION   | 1  |  |
| 1.1 | Background   | 1  |  |
| 1.2 | Project Organization                                       | 2  |  |
| 1.3 | Construction Programme and Activities                      | 2  |  |
| 1.4 | Works undertaken during the month                          | 2  |  |
| 1.5 | Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits | 3  |  |
| 2   | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS                      | 4  |  |
| 2.1 | Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Locations           | 4  |  |
| 2.2 | Construction Dust Monitoring                               | 5  |  |
| 2.3 | Construction Noise Monitoring                              | 5  |  |
| 2.4 | Landscape and Visual                                       | 6  |  |
| 3   | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING RESULTS                           | 7  |  |
| 3.1 | Construction Dust Monitoring                               | 7  |  |
| 3.2 | Construction Noise Monitoring                              | 7  |  |
| 3.3 | Waste Management   | 7  |  |
| 3.4 | Landscape and Visual                                       | 7  |  |
| 4   | ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT                    | 8  |  |
| 5   | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE                 | 9  |  |
| 5.1 | Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement      | 9  |  |
| 5.2 | Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance                    | 10 |  |
| 5.3 | Summary of Monitoring Exceedance                           | 10 |  |
| 6   | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURE  | 11 |  |
| 7   | FUTURE KEY ISSUES  | 12 |  |
| 8   | CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS                             | 14 |  |



### **Tables**

| Table I – Environmental Complaints Log   | ii  |
|--|-----|
| Table II – Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit                    | iii |
| Table 1.1 – Contact Information of Key Personnel                                       | 2   |
| Table 1.2 – Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits Summary                   | 3   |
| Table 2.1 – Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Location                            | 4   |
| Table 2.2 – Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration           | 5   |
| Table 4.1 – Observations and Recommendation of Site Inspection in the Reporting Period | 8   |
| Table 5.1 – Environmental Complaints Log   | 9   |
| Table 6.1 – Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit                   | 11  |
|  |     |

### **Figures**

| Figure 1   | The Site Layout Plan of the Contract   |
|------------|--|
| Figure 2.1 | The Location of the Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Stations (Ho Man Tin) |
| Figure 2.2 | The Location of the Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Stations (Ma Tau Kok) |
| Figure 2.3 | The Location of the Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Stations (Yau Ma Tei) |

### **Appendices**

Appendix A Construction Programme

Appendix B Project Organization Chart

Appendix C Event and Action Plan

Appendix D Implementation Status of Environment Mitigation Measures (Construction Phase)

Appendix E Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Appendix F Waste Flow Table



### **1 INTRODUCTION**

#### 1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 In order to meet the traffic demand and relieve traffic congestion on the existing east-west roads across Central Kowloon, Central Kowloon Route (CKR) (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") is proposed which is a 4.7 km long dual 3-lane trunk road in Central Kowloon linking Yau Ma Tei Interchange in West Kowloon with the road network on Kai Tak Development and Kowloon Bay in East Kowloon.
- 1.1.2 The Central Kowloon Route Design and Construction Environmental Impact Assessment Report (Register No.: AEIAR-171/2013) was approved with conditions by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 11 July 2013. An Environmental Permit (EP-457/2013) was issued on 9 August 2013. A variation of EP (VEP-594/2021) was applied on 26 May 2021 and the latest EP (EP-457/2013/D) was issued by EPD on 15 June 2021.
- 1.1.3 Contract No. HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route Central Tunnel (hereinafter referred to as "the Contract"), is one of the contracts of CKR which included the construction of the central tunnel, cut-and-cover tunnels at Yau Ma Tei and Ma Tau Kok and construction of piles and diaphragm walls for Ho Man Tin ventilation building.
- 1.1.4 Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS) was appointed by Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP) as the Environmental Team (ET) under the Contract no. HY/2018/08 to execute the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) programme under the issued EP (EP No.: EP-457/2013/D) and in accordance with the EM&A Manual.
- 1.1.5 This is the 54<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report prepared by FTS for the Contract No. HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route Central Tunnel. The Contract No. HY/2018/08 commenced on 19 September 2019. This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued EP (EP No.: EP-457/2013/D) and in accordance with the EM&A Manual during the reporting period from 01/02/2024 to 29/02/2024.



#### 1.2 Project Organization

1.2.1 The Project Organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1.1**.

| Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel |  |                  |           |  |  |
|--|--|------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Party  | Position                                   | Name             | Telephone |  |  |
| Highways Department (HyD)                      | E13/CKR                                    | Mr. Joe Lam      | 2762 3380 |  |  |
| Arup-Mott MacDonald Joint<br>Venture (AMMJV)   | Senior Resident Engineer                   | Mr. Ben Poon     | 3619 5967 |  |  |
| ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM)                   | Independent Environmental<br>Checker (IEC) | Ms. Mandy To     | 2271 3000 |  |  |
| Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP)                 | Environmental Manager                      | Mr. Simon Wong   | 9281 4346 |  |  |
| Fugro Technical Services Limited               | ET Leader                                  | Mr. Calvin Leung | 3565 4441 |  |  |

#### Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personne

#### **1.3** Construction Programme and Activities

- 1.3.1 The construction phase of this Contract under the EP commenced in October 2019. The site layout plan of the Contract is shown in **Figure 1**.
- 1.3.2 The construction programme of this Contract is shown in **Appendix A**.

#### 1.4 Works undertaken during the month

1.4.1 The main construction works carried out in the reporting period were as follow:

#### <u>Ho Man Tin<sup>1</sup></u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Road improvement and re-surfacing work.

#### <u>Yau Ma Tei</u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;
- Waterproofing work;
- Extension of Noise Enclosure;
- Cut and cover construction.

#### <u>Ma Tau Kok</u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;

0097/19/ED/0884 02 | Monthly EM&A Report No. 54 (February 2024) Page 2 of 15



- Waterproofing work;
- Cut and cover construction

#### Kai Tak Barging Point

• Material storage.

#### Sheung Lok Street

• Concreting.

#### Ma Hang Chung Road

• Concreting.

#### Note:

<sup>1</sup> Construction Work at Ho Man Tin site surface was substantially completed. The site had been handed over to Contract No. HY/2019/13 on 30 December 2023.

#### 1.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

1.5.1 A summary of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Contract is presented in **Table 1.2**.

| Permit/ Notification/ License   | Reference No                   | Valid From   | Valid Till  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Form NB   | 448930, 448970, 448971         | Mid-Sep 2019 | NA          |
| Billing Account for Disposal of C&D waste                             | Account no. 7034790            | 06 Aug 2019  | NA          |
| Chemical Waste Producer Registration (Ho Man Tin Construction site)   | 5111-236-B2557-02              | 25 Sep 2019  | NA          |
| Chemical Waste Producer Registration (Yau Ma Tei Construction site)   | 5213-225-B2557-05              | 19 Apr 2021  | NA          |
| Chemical Waste Producer Registration (Ma Tau Kok Construction site)   | 5213-247-B2557-06              | 19 Apr 2021  | NA          |
| Construction Noise Permit   |                                |              |             |
| Construction Noise Permit (Ho Man Tin Construction site)              | GW-RE0005-24                   | 14 Jan 2024  | 13 Mar 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Yau Ma Tei Construction site)              | GW-RE0015-24                   | 13 Jan 2024  | 12 Apr 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Yau Ma Tei Construction site) <sup>1</sup> | GW-RE0182-24                   | 17 Feb 2024  | 16 May 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Yau Ma Tei Construction site)              | GW-RE1606-23                   | 23 Dec 2023  | 22 Mar 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Ma Tau Kok Construction site)              | GW-RE1336-23                   | 04 Nov 2023  | 03 Feb 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Ma Tau Kok Construction site) <sup>2</sup> | GW-RE0137-24                   | 9 Feb 2024   | 08 May 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Ma Tau Kok Construction site)              | GW-RE1547-23                   | 18 Dec 2023  | 17 Feb 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Ma Tau Kok Construction site) <sup>3</sup> | GW-RE0171-24                   | 18 Feb 2024  | 17 Aug 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Kai Tak Barging Point)                     | GW-RE1526-23                   | 01 Dec 2023  | 29 Apr 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Sheung Lok Street)                         | GW-RE1422-23                   | 14 Nov 2023  | 13 Mar 2024 |
| Construction Noise Permit (Fat Kwong Street TTA )                     | GW-RE0123-24                   | 2 Feb 2024   | 29 Feb 2024 |
| Water Discharge License   |                                |              |             |
| Water Discharge License   | WT00034873-2019                | 22 Nov 2019  | 30 Nov 2024 |
| -   | (Ho Man Tin Construction site) |              |             |
|   | WT00035436-2019                | 02 Apr 2020  | 30 Apr 2025 |
|   | (Portion 18)                   |              |             |
|   | WT00037723-2021                | 07 Apr 2021  | 30 Apr 2026 |
|   | (Yau Ma Tei Construction site) |              |             |
|   | WT00037883-2021                | 30 Apr 2021  | 30 Apr 2026 |
|   | (Ma Tau Kok Construction site) |              |             |
|   | WT00042304-2022                | 13 Oct 2022  | 31 Oct 2027 |
|   | (Sheung Lok Street)            |              |             |
|   | WT10001427-20233               | 4 Dec 2023   | 31 Dec 2028 |
|   | (Ma Hang Chung Road)           |              |             |

#### Table 1.2 Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits Summary

#### Notes:



<sup>1</sup> GW-RE0015-24 was superseded by GW-RE0182-24 since 17 February 2024.

<sup>2</sup> GW-RE1336-23 was superseded by GW-RE0137-24 since 9 February 2024.

 $^{\rm 3}$  GW-RE1547-23 was superseded by GW-RE0171-24 since 18 February 2024.

### 2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

#### 2.1 Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Locations

2.1.1 Three construction dust monitoring locations and five construction noise monitoring locations pertinent to the Project have been identified based on the approved EM&A Manual for the Project. The locations of the construction dust and noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 2.1** as displayed in **Figures 2.1 - 2.3**.

| Table 2.1   Construction Dust |                                | st and Noise Monitoring Locations  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dust Monitoring<br>Station ID | Noise Monitoring<br>Station ID | Monitoring Location                |
| M-A3                          | M-N3                           | SKH Tsoi Kung Po Secondary School  |
| /                             | E-N12a                         | 19 Hing Yan Street                 |
| E-A14a                        | E-N21a                         | Block B of Merit Industrial Centre |
| W-A6                          | /                              | Man Cheong building                |
| /                             | W-N18                          | Hydan Place                        |
| /                             | W-N25A                         | Prosperous Garden Block 1          |

Notes:

1. The dust and noise monitoring stations proposed in the EM&A Manual for M-A6/ M-N6 (i.e. Ko Fai House, Kwun Fai Court) was not available for impact dust and noise monitoring, therefore impact monitoring was conducted at M-A3/ M-N3 as an alternative which was agreed by the ER, IEC and EPD;

2. The noise monitoring station proposed in the EM&A Manual for E-N12 (i.e. Grand Waterfront Tower 3) was not available for impact dust and noise monitoring, therefore impact monitoring was conducted at E-N12a as an alternative which was agreed by the ER, IEC and EPD;

3. The dust and noise monitoring stations proposed in the EM&A Manual for E-A14 (i.e. Wyler Gardens) and E-N21 (i.e Hang Chien Court Block J) was not available for impact dust and noise monitoring, therefore impact monitoring was conducted at E-A14a/ E-N21a as an alternative which was agreed by the ER, IEC and EPD;

4. The dust monitoring stations proposed in the EM&A Manual for W-A5 (i.e. The Coronation) was not available for impact dust monitoring, therefore impact monitoring was conducted at W-A6 as an alternative which was agreed by the ER, IEC and EPD.

- 2.1.2 The last impact monitoring conducted by ET of Contract HY/2018/08 at M-A3/ M-N3 was on 27 December 2023. Impact monitoring at M-A3/ M-N3 was subsequently conducted by Environmental Team of Contract HY/2019/13 since January 2024 (Figure 2.1).
- 2.1.3 The construction dust and noise monitoring locations at M-A3 and M-N3 are covered by Contract No. HY/2019/13 Central Kowloon Route – Buildings, Electrical and Mechanical Works. The monitoring results at M-A3 and M-N3 are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2019/13.



- 2.1.4 The construction dust and noise monitoring locations at E-A14a, E-N12a and E-N21a are now covered by Contract No. HY/2014/07 Central Kowloon Route Kai Tak West. The monitoring results at E-A14a, E-N12a and E-N21a in the reporting month are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2014/07.
- 2.1.5 The construction dust and noise monitoring locations at W-A6, W-N18 and W-N25A are now covered by Contract No. HY/2014/08 Central Kowloon Route –Yau Ma Tei East. The monitoring results at W-A6, W-N18 and W-N25A in the reporting month are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2014/08.

#### 2.2 Construction Dust Monitoring

#### Monitoring Requirement

- 2.2.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels should be measured at the designated air quality monitoring stations to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality. Regular Impact 24-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out for at least once every 6 days, and 1-hour TSP monitoring should be done at least 3 times every 6 days when the highest dust impact occurs. Monitoring Equipment
- 2.2.2 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) deployed at the designated monitoring station. The HVS shall meet all the requirements of the EM&A Manual.
- 2.2.3 A portable direct reading dust meter was used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring.

#### 2.3 Construction Noise Monitoring

#### Monitoring Requirement

2.3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring should be conducted at the designated noise monitoring stations for at least once a week during the construction phase of the Project. The parameters, frequency and duration of impact noise monitoring is summarized in **Table 2.2**.

| Table 2.2 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters, rrequency and Duration                           |            |                        |  |  |
|--|------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter  | Duration   | Frequency              |  |  |
| A-weighted equivalent<br>continuous sound pressure<br>level (Leq). L10 and L90 were<br>also recorded | 30 minutes | At least once per week |  |  |

#### Table 2.2 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration



#### Monitoring Equipment

2.3.2 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level.

#### 2.4 Landscape and Visual

2.4.1 As per the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and site inspections should be undertaken once every two weeks during the construction period. A summary of the implementation status is presented in **Section 4**.



### **3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING RESULTS**

#### 3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

- 3.1.1 The last impact monitoring conducted by ET of Contract HY/2018/08 was on 27 December 2023. Impact monitoring at M-A3 was subsequently conducted by Environmental Team of Contract HY/2019/13 since January 2024. The monitoring results at M-A3 and M-N3 are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2019/13.
- 3.1.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction dust monitoring in the reporting month.

#### 3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.2.1 The last impact monitoring conducted by ET of Contract HY/2018/08 was on 27 December 2023. Impact monitoring at M-N3 was subsequently conducted by Environmental Team of Contract HY/2019/13 since January 2024. The monitoring results at M-A3 and M-N3 are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2019/13.
- 3.2.2 Four (4) Action Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise due to the noise-related complaints received in the reporting month. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.

#### 3.3 Waste Management

- 3.3.1 Auditing of waste management practices during regular site inspections confirmed that the waste generated during construction were properly, stored, handled and disposed of in general. The Contractor was responsible for the implementation of any mitigation measures to reduce waste or redress issues arising from the waste materials.
- 3.3.2 The implemented environmental mitigation measures for the waste management in the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix D**. The summary of observations and recommendations made for waste management during the site inspections are presented in **Table 4.1**.
- 3.3.3 Monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix F**.

#### 3.4 Landscape and Visual

- 3.4.1 Bi-weekly inspections of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on 14 and 27 February 2024. The implementation the landscape and visual mitigation measures in the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix D**. The summary of observations and recommendations made for landscape and visual mitigation measures during the site inspections are presented in **Table 4.1**.
- 3.4.2 The Event and Action Plan for landscape and visual during construction phase is given in **Appendix C**.



### **4 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT**

- 4.1.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the mitigation measures implementation status is provided in **Appendix D**.
- 4.1.2 In the reporting month, five site inspections were carried out on 6 (with IEC), 14, 20 and 27 February 2024. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are presented in **Table 4.1**.

| Environmental<br>Aspect | Date                | Observations, Reminders, and<br>Recommendations  | Follow-up Actions   |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| Air Quality             | 14 February<br>2024 | Contractor was reminded to carry out<br>water spraying regularly to prevent<br>spreading of dust.  | Nil   |
| Noise                   | Nil                 | Nil  | Nil   |
| Water Quality           | 6 February<br>2024  | Contractor was reminded to request<br>maintenance for the monitor showing pH<br>value of wastewater treatment plant and<br>ensure the wastewater treatment plant to<br>work properly while pending for<br>maintenance. | Contractor has contacted<br>supplier and the wastewater<br>treatment plant is pending for<br>maintenance. |
| Waste Management        | 14 February<br>2024 | Contractor was reminded to collect and<br>remove general waste from the site<br>regularly.   | Nil   |
| Landscape and<br>Visual | Nil                 | Nil  | Nil   |
| Permit/ Licenses        | Nil                 | Nil  | Nil   |

#### Table 4.1 Observations and Recommendation of Site Inspection in the Reporting Period



### 5 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

#### 5.1 Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement

- 5.1.1 All complaints received in the last reporting month were finalized.
- 5.1.2 Four (4) noise-related complaint (i.e. 17<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> February 2024) were received in the reporting month.
- 5.1.3 The complaint cases in February 2024 are summarized in **Table 5.1**.

| Complaint Log<br>No.        | Date of Complaint              | Received<br>From             | Nature of<br>Complaint            | Status   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| EC184_CKRCT2<br>0240217_766 | 17 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 | The<br>Contractor<br>Hotline | Nighttime<br>Noise                | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |
| EC185_CKRCT2<br>0240220_767 | 20 <sup>rd</sup> February 2024 | 1823                         | Daytime and<br>Nighttime<br>Noise | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |
| EC186_CKRCT2<br>0240226_768 | 26 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 | 1823                         | Nighttime<br>Noise                | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |
| EC187_CKRCT2<br>0240228_769 | 28 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 | The<br>Contractor<br>Hotline | Nighttime<br>Noise                | Under investigation and the<br>investigation results will be<br>reported in the subsequent<br>Monthly EM&A Report. |

 Table 5.1
 Environmental Complaints Log



- 5.1.4 Cumulative complaint log, summaries of complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions are presented in **Appendix E**.
- 5.1.5 No public engagement activities were conducted in the reporting period.

#### 5.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

5.2.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.

#### 5.3 Summary of Monitoring Exceedance

- 5.3.1 The last impact monitoring conducted by ET of Contract HY/2018/08 at M-A3/ M-N3 was on 27 December 2023. Impact monitoring at M-A3/ M-N3 was subsequently conducted by Environmental Team of Contract HY/2019/13 since January 2024. The monitoring results at M-A3 and M-N3 are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2019/13.
- 5.3.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction dust monitoring in the reporting month.
- 5.3.3 Four (4) Action Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise due to the noise-related complaints received in the reporting month. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.



### 6 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURE

6.1.1 The Contractor had implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the EP and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix D**. Status of required submissions under the EP during the reporting period is summarised in **Table 6.1**.

| Table 6.1         Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit |                                       |                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| EP Condition   | Submission                            | Submission Date |
| 3.4  | Monthly EM&A Report<br>(January 2024) | 6 February 2024 |



### **7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

7.1.1 The main works will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follow:

#### <u>Ho Man Tin<sup>1</sup></u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction.

#### <u>Yau Ma Tei</u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;
- Waterproofing work;
- Cut and cover construction.

#### <u>Ma Tau Kok</u>

- Underbreak scaling and smoothing works;
- Plant and material lifting;
- Invert, lining and OHVD construction;
- Mucking out from tunnel;
- Road slab and invert slab construction;
- Waterproofing work;
- Cut and cover construction

#### Kai Tak Barging Point

Material storage.

#### Ma Hang Chung Road

• Concreting.

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Construction Work at Ho Man Tin site surface was substantially completed. The site had been handed over to Contract No. HY/2019/13 on 30 December 2023.

- 7.1.2 The recommended mitigation measures corresponding to the main works in the next reporting period are listed as follows:
  - Good relationship shall be maintained with the nearby sensitive receivers/ stakeholders which may be affected by the construction works such as providing better/ more detail information of the work nature and inform in advance of the works to the nearby residents;
  - Any excavated, stockpile of dusty material or load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting;
  - All construction plants / machineries should be checked / serviced on a regular basis during the courses of construction to minimize the emission of noise generation and eliminate dark smoke emission;
  - All C&D materials generated should be transported and stored at temporary storage area. Suitable materials should be sorted for reuse on-site;
  - Every vehicle shall be cleaned thorough at the designated wheel washing area onsite;
  - Wastewater generated from drilling shall be properly collected for reuse or treated by wastewater treatment facilities before discharge;
  - Provision of drip trays for equipment likely cause spillage of chemical / fuel, and provide routine maintenance;
  - Erecting temporary noise barrier for noisy Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME) and deployment of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) as many as practicable;
  - Conditions in the Environmental Permit and License should be followed;
  - All recommended mitigation measures specified in the approved EIA Report and EM&A Manual shall be implemented.
  - All vehicles should be cleaned before leaving the construction site to ensure no muddy deposited by them on roads.



### **8 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 8.1.1 The 54<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for the Contract No. HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route Central Tunnel summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued EP (EP No.: EP-457/2013/D) and in accordance with the EM&A Manual during the reporting period from 01/02/2024 to 29/02/2024.
- 8.1.2 No construction noise monitoring was conducted in the reporting month as the site had been handed over to Contract No. HY/2019/13 on 30 December 2023. Impact monitoring at M-A3/ M-N3 has been conducted by Environmental Team (HY/2019/13) since January 2024.
- 8.1.3 Four (4) Action Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise due to the noise-related complaints received in the reporting month. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting month. No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction dust monitoring in the reporting month.
- 8.1.4 Weekly environmental site inspections were conducted during the reporting period. In general, the Contractor had implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the EP and EM&A Manual.
- 8.1.5 All complaints received in the last reporting month were finalized.
- 8.1.6 Four (4) noise-related complaint (i.e. 17<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, 26<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> February 2024) were received in the reporting month. All complaints are under investigation and will be reported in the subsequent reporting month.
- 8.1.7 No environmental related prosecutions or notification of summons were received in the reporting period.
- 8.1.8 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 8.1.9 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:

#### Air Quality Impact

 Contractor was reminded to carry out water spraying regularly to prevent spreading of dust on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2024.

#### Construction Noise Impact

• No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

#### Water Quality Impact

 Contractor was reminded to request maintenance for the monitor showing pH value of wastewater treatment plant and ensure the wastewater treatment plant to work properly while pending for maintenance on 6th February 2024. Contractor has contacted supplier and the wastewater treatment plant is pending for maintenance.



#### Waste Management

 Contractor was reminded to collect and remove general waste from the site regularly on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2024.

#### Landscape and Visual Impact

• No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

#### Permit/ Licenses

• No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

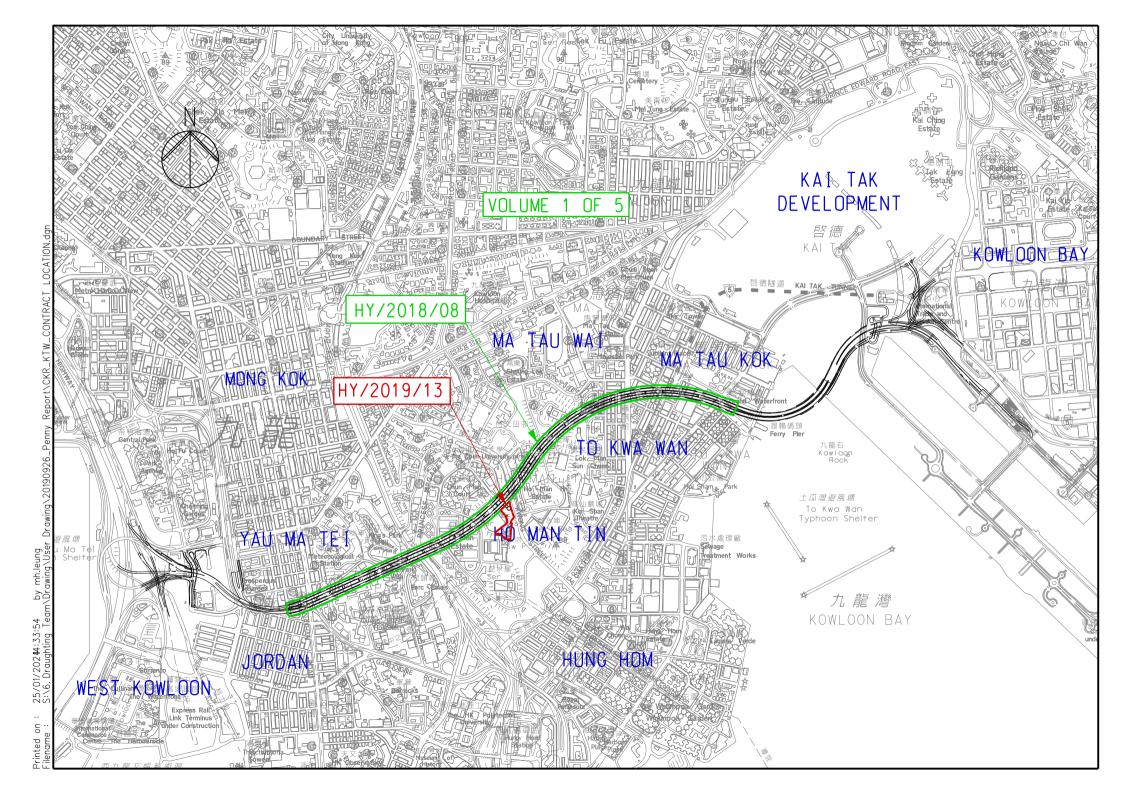


# Figure 1

The Site Layout Plan of the

TUGRO

Contract

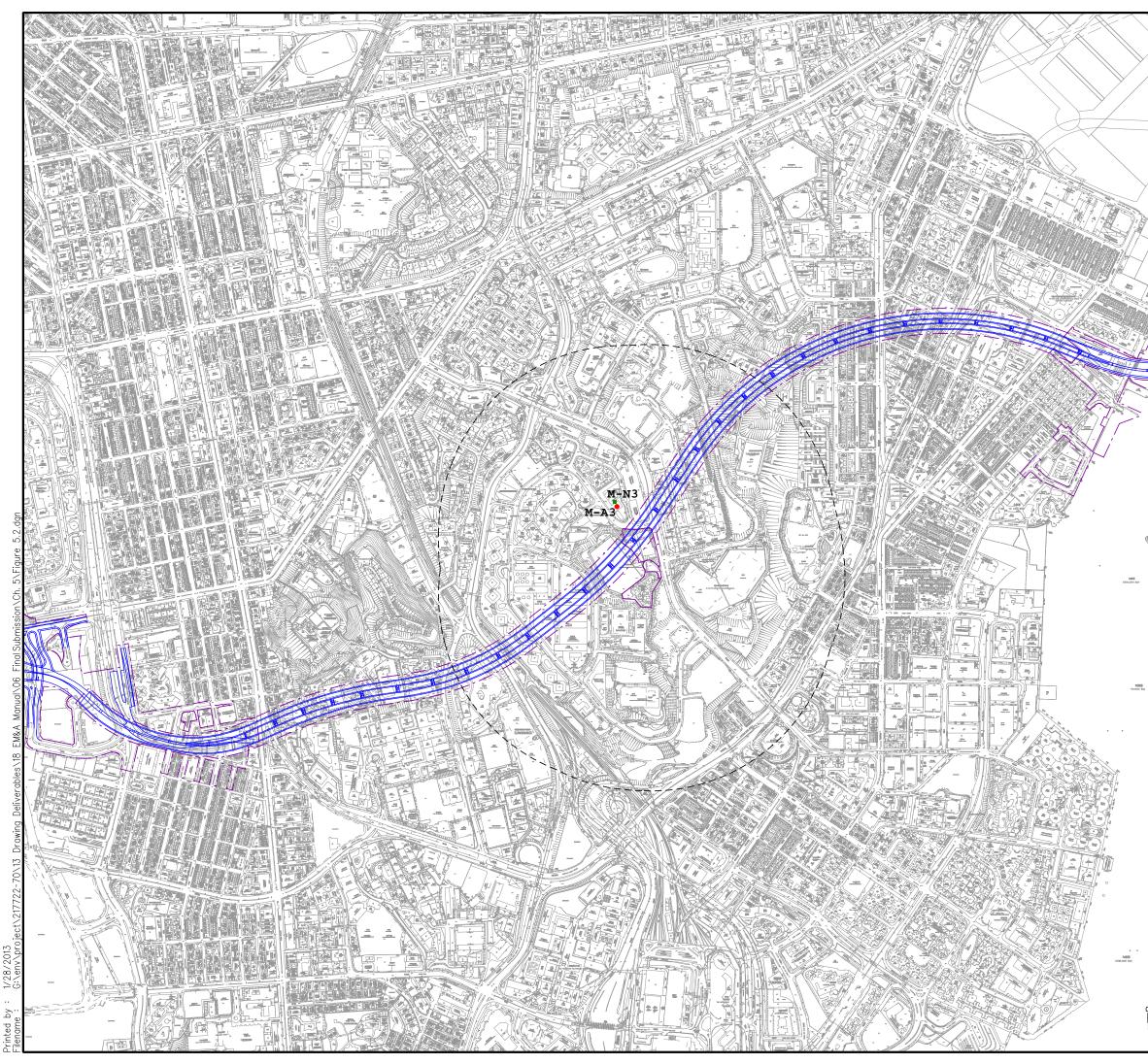


## Figure 2.1

The Location of the Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring

Stations (Ho Man Tin)



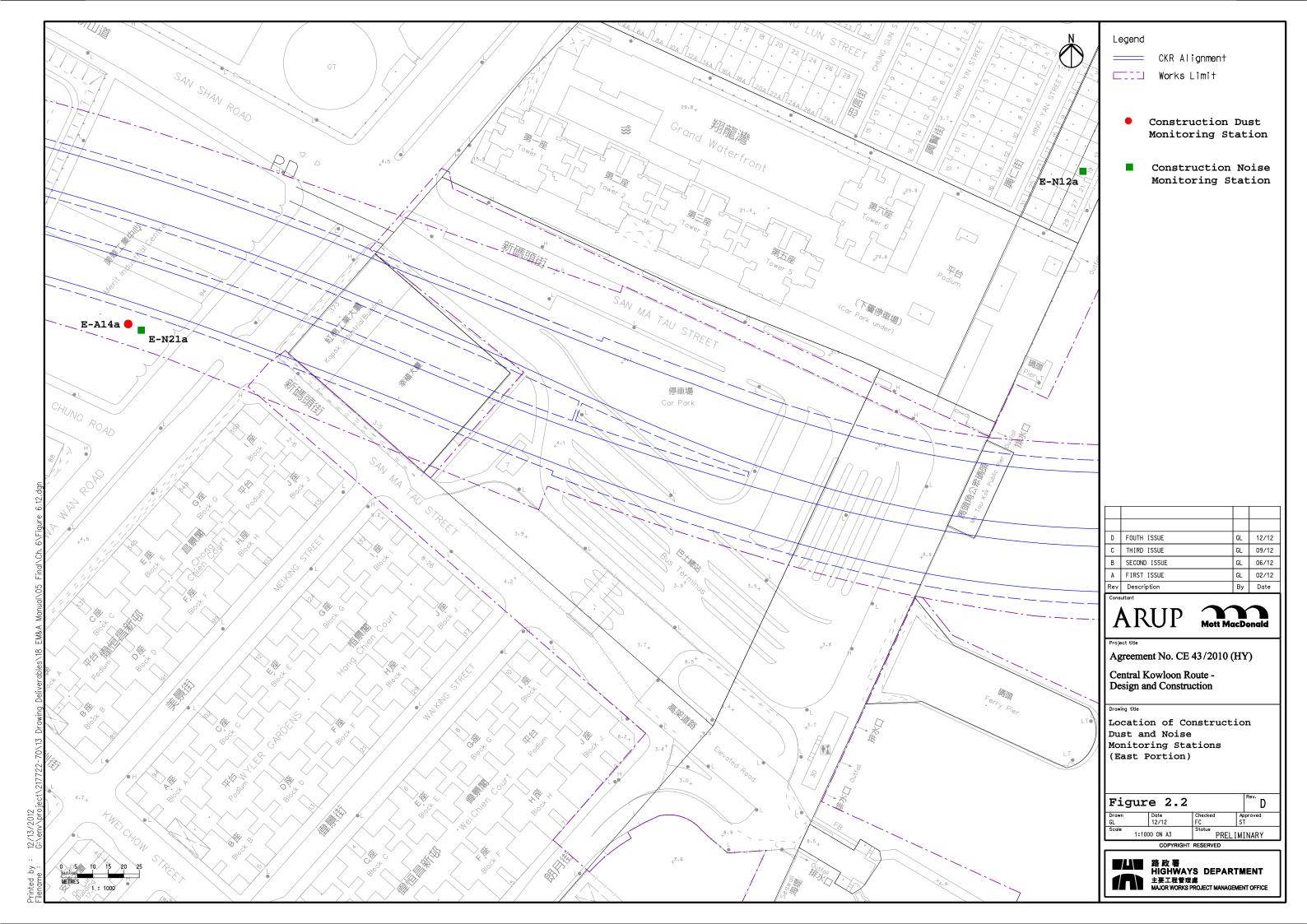


|                                     | Legend Construction Dust<br>Monitoring Station CKR Alignment CKR Works Limit S00 m Study Boundary<br>in the EIA Report Construction Noise<br>Monitoring Station   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
|                                     | E       FIFTH ISSUE       GL       01/13         D       FOURTH ISSUE       GL       12/12         C       THIRD ISSUE       GL       09/12         B       SECOND ISSUE       GL       01/12         A       FIRST ISSUE       GL       12/11         Rev       Description       By       Date         Consultant         Monte MacDonald         Project title         Agreement No. CE 43/2010 (HY)         Central Kowloon Route -         Design and Construction         Drawing title         Location of Construction         Drawing title       Location stand Noise         Monitoring Stations       (Central Portion) |
| 0 50 100 150 200 250<br>I I I 10000 | Figure 2.1     Rev.       Drawn     Date       01/13     FC       Scale     01/13       1:10000     NA3       Status       PREL IMINARY       COPYRIGHT RESERVED       Man     Bto 8       HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT       主要工程管理處       MAJOR WORKS PROJECT MANAGEMENT OFFICE  |

# Figure 2.2

The Location of the Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Stations (Ma Tau Kok)





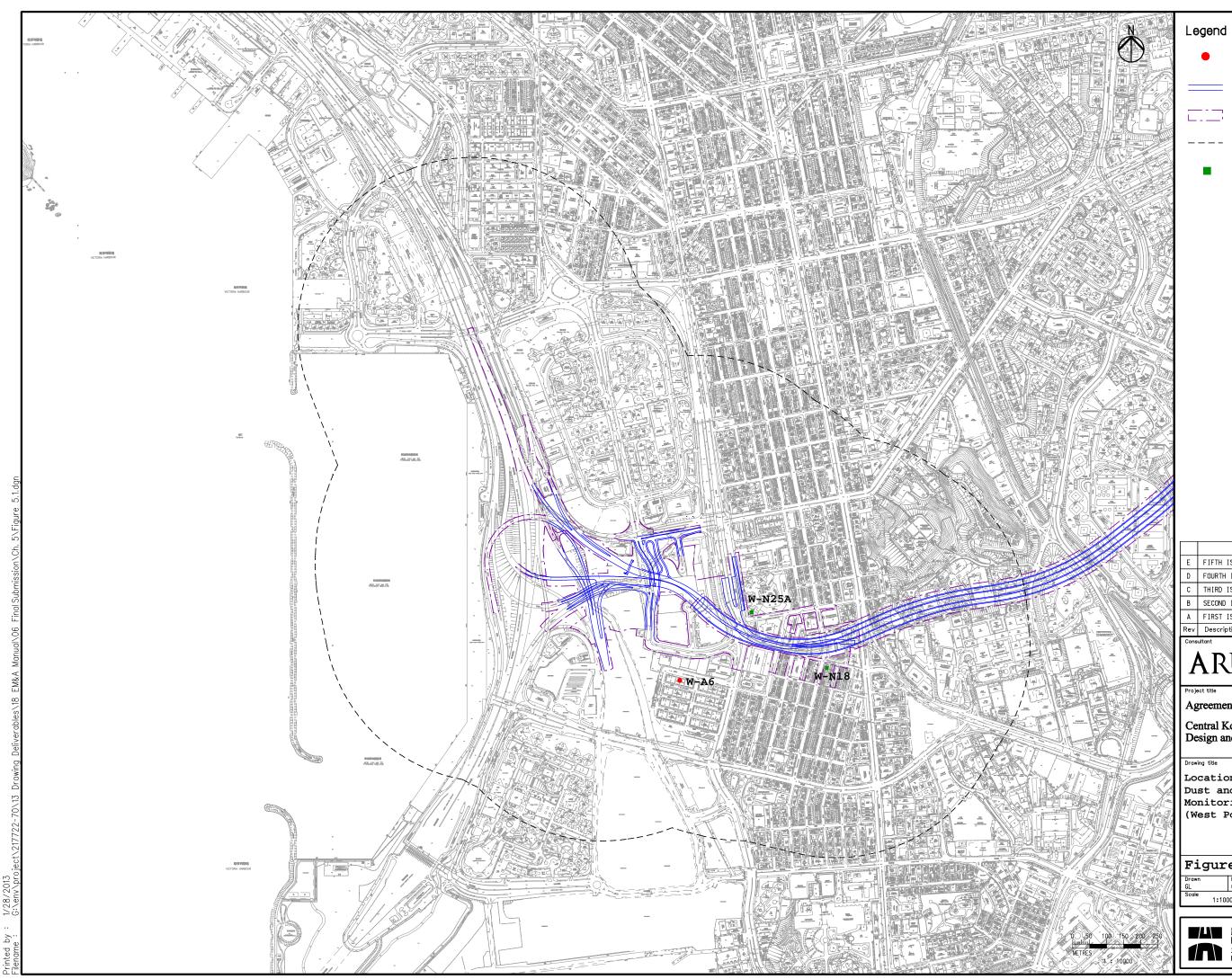
# Figure 2.3

The Location of the Construction

Dust and Noise Monitoring

Stations (Yau Ma Tei)





|   | Constr<br>Monito<br>CKR A<br>CKR Wo<br>500m S<br>in the<br>Constr<br>Monito | oring<br>lignm<br>orks<br>Study<br>EIA<br>ructio | Sta<br>ent<br>Limi<br>Bou<br>Rep<br>on N | tion<br>t<br>ndary<br>ort<br>oise |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| E FIFTH IS<br>D FOURTH I  |   |  | GL<br>GL                                 | 01/13                             |  |  |
| C THIRD IS  | SUE   |  | GL                                       | 09/12                             |  |  |
| B SECOND IS   |   |  | GL<br>GL                                 | 01/12<br>12/11                    |  |  |
| Rev Descriptio  | n   |  | Ву                                       | Date                              |  |  |
| Consultant<br>ARUP Mott MacDonald<br>Project title<br>Agreement No. CE 43/2010 (HY)<br>Central Kowloon Route -<br>Design and Construction |   |  |  |                                   |  |  |
| Drawing title<br>Location<br>Dust and<br>Monitori<br>(West Po   | Noise   |  | etior                                    | L                                 |  |  |
|   | ate<br>1/13   | Checked<br>FC<br>Status                          |  | ev.<br>E                          |  |  |
|   | ON A3   | PR   | ELIMIN                                   | IARY                              |  |  |

# **Appendix A**

**Construction Programme** 

TUGRO

| Activity ID      | Activity Name                      | Dur  | Start       | Finish      |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               |   |
|------------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|---|---|-----|---|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|---|
|                  |                                    |      |             |             | 0 | 2019<br>021 0 10  | 4 0 | 2020<br>Q2 Q Q4                         | I Q     | 2021<br>Q Q3 Q4 |                                       | 2022<br>Q Q3 ( |     | 2023<br>2 Q3 C  |                               | 2025 202<br>4 Q Q2 Q Q4 Q   |
| CKRCT 22V1       | DD 01Jan24                         | 1806 | 23-Mar-19 A | 30-May-25   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               |   |
| Contract Mile    | estones                            | 1726 | 03-Jul-19 A | 30-May-25   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               | Contract N  |
| Submission       |                                    | 1077 | 06-May-19 A | 19-Dec-22 A |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                | Sub | mission   |                               | 1       |
| Design & Eng     | gineering                          | 1193 | 03-Jul-19 A | 21-Jul-23 A |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     | Des   | s <mark>i</mark> gn & Enginee | ring  |
| Procurement      | <u> </u>                           | 1182 | 03-Jul-19 A | 06-Jul-23 A |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     | Pro   | curement                      | 1       |
| Pre-Construc     | ction                              | 1033 | 23-Mar-19 A | 19-Sep-22 A |   |   |     | + | + + + + | · + +           |                                       |                |     | nstruction  | <b>1</b>                      |   |
| Construction     | 1                                  | 1456 | 20-Sep-19 A | 16-Sep-24   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               | Construction  |
| Section 1 & 7 -  | - Mainline Tunnels YMT to HMT      | 1221 | 09-Jul-20 A | 16-Sep-24   |   | a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a           a         a         a         a         a         a   |     |   |         |                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                |     | 1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1 |                               | Section 1¦& 7 - Mainli  |
| Section 2 - Mai  | inline Tunnels MTK to HMT          | 1239 | 04-May-20 A | 31-Jul-24   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               | ction 2 - Mainline Tu   |
| Section 3A       |                                    | 0    | 02-Jan-24   | 02-Jan-24   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Section 3A                    |   |
| Section 3 - Yau  | u Ma Tei Access Shaft              | 215  | 12-Dec-23 A | 16-Sep-24   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               | Section 3 - Yau Ma T  |
| Section 4A       |                                    | 198  | 15-Apr-23 A | 23-Dec-23 A |   | I         I <thi< th=""> <thi< th=""> <thi< th=""> <thi< th=""></thi<></thi<></thi<></thi<> |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Section 4A                    | 1         1 |
| Section 4 - Ma   | Tau Kok Access Shaft               | 617  | 08-Jun-22 A | 31-Jul-24   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Se                            | ection 4 - Ma Tau Koł   |
| Section 5 - Adit | t Cavern                           | 960  | 09-Aug-20 A | 30-Nov-23 A |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Section 5 - A                 | dit Cavern  |
| Section 6 - Ho   | Man Tin Access Shaft               | 1194 | 02-Dec-19 A | 29-Dec-23 A |   |   |     | · · · · · · · · · · · ·                 |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Section 6 -                   | Ho; Man; Tin; Access; \$  |
| Section 6 - Ho   | Man Tin Surface Works              | 16   | 09-Dec-23 A | 30-Dec-23 A |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Section 6 -                   | Ho; Man; Tin; Surface   |
| Section 7 YMT    | WB Ch1500 - with 2 face Excavation | 98   | 24-Aug-23 A | 19-Dec-23 A |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Section 7 Y                   | MT WB Ch1500 - wit  |
| Section 8 (Slop  | pe Maintenance)                    | 1317 | 20-Sep-19 A | 05-Apr-24   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               | 8 (Slope Maintenan  |
| Section 9        |                                    | 1317 | · ·         | 05-Apr-24   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   | Section                       |   |
| Post-Constru     | uction                             | 293  | 04-Jun-24   | 30-May-25   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |     |   |         | <br><br>        |                                       |                |     |   |                               | Post-Cons   |
| Executive Su     | Immary                             | 1726 | 03-Jul-19 A | 30-May-25   |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               | Executive   |
|                  |                                    |      |             |             |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     |   |                               |   |
| Page 1 of 1      | HV/2019/09 Control Ka              |      |             |             |   |   |     |   |         |                 |                                       |                |     | Date  | Revision                      | Checked Approve   |

Data Date: 02-Jan-24

HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route Central Tunnel CKRCT 22V1 DD 01Jan24



Project ID: 22V1a



#### Contract No: HY/2018/08 Central Kowloon Route - Central Tunnel

#### Major Construction Activities (Feb 2024)

| ltem | Major Construction Activates           | Location |  |  |  |
|------|--|----------|--|--|--|
| 1    | Underbreak scaling and smoothing works |          |  |  |  |
| 2    | Invert, lining and OHVD construction   | HMT      |  |  |  |
| 3    | Road improvement and re-surfacing work |          |  |  |  |
| 4    | Underbreak scaling and smoothing works |          |  |  |  |
| 5    | Plant and material lifting             |          |  |  |  |
| 6    | Invert, lining and OHVD construction   |          |  |  |  |
| 7    | Mucking out from tunnel                | YMT      |  |  |  |
| 8    | Road slab and invert slab construction |          |  |  |  |
| 9    | Waterproofing work                     |          |  |  |  |
| 10   | Extension of Noise Enclosure           |          |  |  |  |
| 11   | Cut and cover construction             | <u> </u> |  |  |  |
| 12   | Underbreak scaling and smoothing works |          |  |  |  |
| 13   | Plant and material lifting             |          |  |  |  |
| 14   | Invert, lining and OHVD construction   |          |  |  |  |
| 15   | Mucking out from tunnel                | MTK      |  |  |  |
| 16   | Road slab and invert slab construction |          |  |  |  |
| 17   | Waterproofing work                     |          |  |  |  |
| 18   | Cut and cover construction             |          |  |  |  |
| 19   | Material Storage                       | KTBF     |  |  |  |
| 20   | Concreting                             | SLS      |  |  |  |
| 21   | Concreting                             | MHC      |  |  |  |

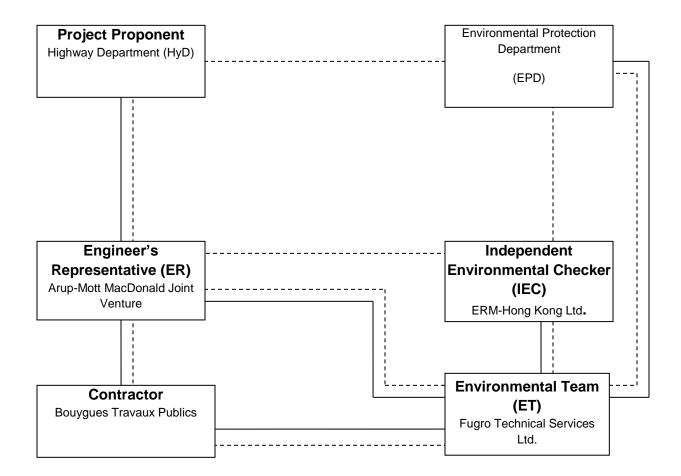
### Major Construction Activities (Mar 2024)

| ltem | Major Construction Activates           | Location |
|------|--|----------|
| 1    | Underbreak scaling and smoothing works | НМТ      |
| 2    | Invert, lining and OHVD construction   |          |
| 3    | Underbreak scaling and smoothing works |          |
| 4    | Plant and material lifting             |          |
| 5    | Invert, lining and OHVD construction   |          |
| 6    | Mucking out from tunnel                | YMT      |
| 7    | Road slab and invert slab construction |          |
| 8    | Waterproofing work                     |          |
| 9    | Cut and cover construction             |          |
| 10   | Underbreak scaling and smoothing works |          |
| 11   | Plant and material lifting             |          |
| 12   | Invert, lining and OHVD construction   |          |
| 13   | Mucking out from tunnel                | МТК      |
| 14   | Road slab and invert slab construction |          |
| 15   | Waterproofing work                     |          |
| 16   | Cut and cover construction             |          |
| 17   | Material Storage                       | KTBF     |
| 18   | Concreting                             | MHC      |

# **Appendix B**

Project Organization Chart





| Legen | d:                    |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | Line of Reporting     |
|       | Line of Communication |

# **Appendix C**

**Event and Action Plan** 



| EVENT   |   | Action   |  |   |
|---|---|--|--|---|
|   | ET  | IEC  | ER   | Contractor  |
| Action Level  |   |  |  |   |
| Exceedance for one sample                               | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes<br/>of exceedance and propose remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm<br/>finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>daily.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted<br/>by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method.</li> </ol>   | 1. Notify Contractor.  | <ol> <li>Rectify any unacceptable<br/>practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods if<br/>appropriate.</li> </ol>   |
| Exceedance for two<br>or more<br>consecutive<br>samples | <ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of<br/>the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm<br/>findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on<br/>remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange<br/>meeting with IEC and ER;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional<br/>monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted<br/>by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on<br/>possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness<br/>of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of<br/>failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Submit proposals for remedial to<br/>ER within 3 working days of<br/>notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol> |

### Table I-1 Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

| EVENT   | Action   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | ET   | IEC  | ER  | Contractor  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit Level   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceedance for<br>one sample                            | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes<br/>of exceedance and propose remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm<br/>finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's<br/>remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and<br/>ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted<br/>by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on<br/>possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness<br/>of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of<br/>failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid<br/>further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial<br/>actions to IEC within 3 working<br/>days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposal</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceedance for<br>two or more<br>consecutive<br>samples | <ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and<br/>Contractor on the potential remedial<br/>actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial<br/>actions whenever necessary to<br/>assure their effectiveness and advise<br/>the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol>                          | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of<br/>failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the IEC,<br/>agree with the Contractor on the<br/>remedial measures to be<br/>implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues,<br/>consider what portion of the work<br/>is responsible and instruct the<br/>Contractor to stop that portion of<br/>work until the exceedance is<br/>abated.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid<br/>further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial<br/>actions to IEC within 3 working<br/>days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem<br/>still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of<br/>works as determined by the ER<br/>until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |  |

### Table I-1 Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring (Continued)

| EVENT                         | Action   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                               | ET   | IEC  | ER  | Contractor   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceedance of<br>Action Level | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes<br/>of exceedance and propose remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to<br/>the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and<br/>formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to<br/>check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Review the analysed results<br/>submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial<br/>measures by the Contractor and<br/>advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of<br/>failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose<br/>remedial measures for the analysed<br/>noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are<br/>properly implemented.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation<br/>proposals to IEC;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation<br/>proposals.</li> </ol>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceedance of<br>Limit Level  | <ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and<br/>Contractor on the potential remedial<br/>actions;</li> <li>Review Contractors remedial<br/>actions whenever necessary to<br/>assure their effectiveness and advise<br/>the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of<br/>failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose<br/>remedial measures for the analysed<br/>noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures<br/>properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues,<br/>consider what portion of the work<br/>is responsible and instruct the<br/>Contractor to stop that portion of<br/>work until the exceedance is<br/>abated.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid<br/>further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial<br/>actions to IEC within 3 working<br/>days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem<br/>still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of<br/>works as determined by the ER<br/>until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |  |

### Table I-2 Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

| EVENT                                 | Action   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                       | ET   | IEC   | ER   | Contractor   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-<br>conformity on<br>one occasion | <ol> <li>Identify source(s);</li> <li>Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions and<br/>preventive measures with IEC, ER and<br/>Contractor;</li> <li>Monitor remedial action(s) and<br/>preventive measures until rectification<br/>has been completed.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Check inspection report;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and<br/>Contractor on possible remedial<br/>measure(s) and preventive<br/>measure(s);</li> <li>Advise ER on effectiveness of<br/>proposed remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s);</li> <li>Check implementation of<br/>proposed remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s).</li> </ol>     | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of<br/>non-conformity in writing;</li> <li>Notify the Contractor;</li> <li>Review and agree on the<br/>remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measures proposed by<br/>the Contractor;</li> <li>Check implementation of<br/>remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Identify source and investigate<br/>the non-conformity;</li> <li>Implement remedial measure(s)<br/>and preventive measure(s);</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed<br/>with ER as appropriate;</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake<br/>any necessary replacement.</li> </ol>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeat Non-<br>conformity             | <ol> <li>Identify source(s);</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>Discuss inspection frequency;</li> <li>Discuss remedial action(s) and<br/>preventive measures with IEC, ER and<br/>Contractor;</li> <li>Monitor remedial action(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s) until rectification<br/>has been completed;</li> <li>If non-conformity stops, cease any<br/>additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check inspection report;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and<br/>Contractor on possible remedial<br/>measure(s) and preventive<br/>measure(s)</li> <li>Advise ER on effectiveness of<br/>proposed remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of<br/>proposed remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s) and</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Notify the Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and<br/>IEC, agree with the Contractor on<br/>the remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive; measure(s) to be<br/>implemented;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of<br/>remedial measure(s) and<br/>preventive measure(s).</li> </ol>                          | <ol> <li>Identify source and investigate<br/>the non-conformity;</li> <li>Implement remedial measure(s)<br/>and preventive measure(s);</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed<br/>with ER as appropriate;</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake<br/>any necessary replacement. Stop<br/>relevant portion of works as<br/>determined by ER until the non-<br/>conformity is abated.</li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Table I-3 Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during construction phase

## **Appendix D**

Implementation Status of

**Environment Mitigation** 

Measures (Construction Phase)



| EIA Ref | EM&A<br>Log Ref | us of Environment Mitigation Measures (Construction Phase)<br>Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |
|---------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
|         |                 | Air Quality   |                          |
| S4.3.10 | D1              | <ul> <li>The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control<br/>(Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
| S4.3.10 | D2              | <ul> <li>Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted.</li> <li>Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.3 L/m<sup>2</sup> to achieve the dust removal efficiency.</li> </ul> | Implemented              |
|         |                 | - Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;  | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared<br/>from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by<br/>impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
| S4.3.10 | D3              | <ul> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every<br/>discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road<br/>section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous<br/>materials or hardcores;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should<br/>be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for<br/>public crossing;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or<br/>exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical<br/>breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical<br/>continuously;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |

| EIA Ref | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |
|---------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression<br/>chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire<br/>surface wet</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust<br/>screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level<br/>of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the<br/>scaffolding;</li> </ul>      | N.O.                     |
|         |                 | - Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;  | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely<br/>by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S4.3.10 | D3              | <ul> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level<br/>alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a<br/>totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter<br/>or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or<br/>sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after<br/>the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed<br/>earth lies.</li> </ul> | N.O.                     |
|         |                 | Noise (Airborne)  |                          |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during<br/>the construction programme;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between<br/>work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S5.4.1  | N1              | <ul> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is<br/>directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the<br/>construction works;</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |
|         |                 | - Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;   | Implemented              |

| EIA Ref  | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
|          |                 | <ul> <li>Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |
| S5.4.1   | N2              | <ul> <li>Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and<br/>NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S5.4.1   | N3              | - Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressors, generators and handheld breakers etc.   | Implemented              |
| S5.4.1   | N4              | - Use "Quiet plants".   | Implemented              |
| S5.4.1   | N5              | - Loading/unloading activities should be carried out inside the full enclosure of mucking out points.   | N.O.                     |
| S5.4.1   | N6              | - Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.  | Implemented              |
|          |                 | Water Quality   |                          |
|          |                 | <ul> <li><u>Construction Runoff</u></li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities;</li> </ul>                                  | Implemented              |
| S6.9.1.1 | W1              | <ul> <li>The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of<br/>earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an<br/>appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated<br/>in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|          |                 | <ul> <li>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of</li> <li>ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m<sup>3</sup>/s a sedimentation basin of 30m<sup>3</sup> would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m<sup>3</sup>/s the basin would be 150 m<sup>3</sup>;</li> </ul> | Implemented              |

| EIA Ref  | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|
|          |                 | <ul> <li>All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have<br/>been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable.<br/>Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means;</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |
|          |                 | - The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast;  | N.O.                     |
|          |                 | <ul> <li>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and<br/>maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.<br/>Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable,<br/>vegetated areas;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
|          |                 | <ul> <li>Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of<br/>trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever<br/>practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into<br/>storm drains via silt removal facilities;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
|          |                 | <ul> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than<br/>50m3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to<br/>prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|          |                 | <ul> <li>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily<br/>sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and<br/>storm runoff being directed into foul sewers;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|          |                 | <ul> <li>Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm<br/>is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in<br/>Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff<br/>during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S6.9.1.1 | W1              | <ul> <li>All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud,<br/>debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing<br/>facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have<br/>sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of<br/>the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public<br/>road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of<br/>soil and silty water to public roads and drains;</li> </ul> | Implemented              |

| EIA Ref  | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   |             |  |  |  |
|----------|-----------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|
|          |                 | <ul> <li>Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources.<br/>The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease<br/>into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil<br/>interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain;</li> </ul>   | N.O.        |  |  |  |
|          |                 | - Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts;   | Implemented |  |  |  |
|          |                 | <ul> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby;</li> </ul>  | Implemented |  |  |  |
|          |                 | - All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable.   | Implemented |  |  |  |
|          |                 | <ul> <li><u>Tunnelling Works and Underground Works</u></li> <li>Cut-&amp;-cover tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable;</li> </ul>  | N.O.        |  |  |  |
| S6.9.1.2 | W2              | - Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge;  | Implemented |  |  |  |
|          |                 | - The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater;  | Implemented |  |  |  |
| S6.9.1.2 | W2              | <ul> <li>Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not<br/>allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations<br/>(typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs<br/>to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in<br/>ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.</li> </ul> | Implemented |  |  |  |
| S6.9.1.3 | W3              | <ul> <li><u>Sewage Effluent</u></li> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</li> </ul>   | Implemented |  |  |  |
| S6.9.1.5 | W4              | <ul> <li><u>Groundwater from Potential Contaminated Area</u></li> <li>No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted;</li> </ul>   | N.O.        |  |  |  |

| EIA Ref  | EM&A<br>Log Ref  | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |  |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|          |                  | <ul> <li>A discharge license under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater discharge<br/>should be applied. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the<br/>groundwater quality should be reviewed during the process of discharge license application. The<br/>compliance to the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on<br/>Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS) and the existence of prohibited substance<br/>should be confirmed. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the<br/>excavation works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either properly<br/>treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS or properly recharged into the ground;</li> </ul> | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | <ul> <li>If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment<br/>process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard<br/>and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from<br/>wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be<br/>discharged into the foul sewers;</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | <ul> <li>If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for<br/>recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be<br/>selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as<br/>indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | <ul> <li><u>Accidental Spillage</u></li> <li>All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |  |  |  |  |
| S6.9.1.6 | W6               | <ul> <li>The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated.<br/>Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels<br/>and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as<br/>stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |  |  |  |  |
|          | Waste Management |   |                          |  |  |  |  |
| S7.4.1   | WM1              | <ul> <li><u>On-site sorting of C&amp;D materials</u></li> <li>Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |

| EIA Ref | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Implementation<br>Status   |             |
|---------|-----------------|--|--|-------------|
|         |                 | crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from<br>ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding<br>control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the<br>Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials<br>excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System<br>and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the<br>correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option<br>for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored. |  |             |
|         |                 | <u>Construction and Demolition Materials</u><br>- Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;   | Implemented  |             |
|         |                 | - Carry out on-site sorting;   | Implemented  |             |
|         | WM2             |  | <ul> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where<br/>appropriate;</li> </ul> | Implemented |
| \$7.5.1 |                 | <ul> <li>Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to<br/>recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible;</li> </ul>   | N.O.   |             |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified; and</li> </ul>  | Implemented  |             |
|         |                 | <ul> <li>Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 –<br/>"Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&amp;D materials and<br/>to minimize their generation during the course of construction.</li> </ul>   | Implemented  |             |
| S7.5.1  | WM3             | <ul> <li><u>C&amp;D Waste</u></li> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage;</li> </ul>  | Implemented  |             |

| EIA Ref | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |
|---------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
|         |                 | <ul> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
|         |                 | <ul> <li><u>Land-based Sediment</u></li> <li>All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited in the locations other than designated location;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S7.5.1  | WM5             | - Requirement in the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002 shall be followed;  | N.O.                     |
| 57.5.1  | VIVIS           | <ul> <li>For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before<br/>dropping into designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment<br/>method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers<br/>would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further<br/>mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfilling the requirements<br/>for fully confined mud disposal.</li> </ul>  | N.A.                     |
| S7.5.1  | WM6             | <u>Chemical Waste</u><br>- Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)<br>(General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging,<br>Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes;   | Implemented              |
| 57.5.1  |                 | <ul> <li>Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation;</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S7.5.1  | WM6             | <ul> <li>The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated;</li> <li>Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive</li> </ul> | Implemented              |

| EIA Ref                           | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                   |                 | - chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.   |                          |  |  |  |
|                                   |                 | <u>General Refuse</u><br>- General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from<br>construction and chemical wastes;  | Implemented              |  |  |  |
| S7.5.1                            | WM6             | <ul> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the<br/>site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter<br/>impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law;</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |  |  |  |
|                                   |                 | - Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible;   | Implemented              |  |  |  |
|                                   |                 | - Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor.   | N.O.                     |  |  |  |
|                                   |                 | Land Contamination  |                          |  |  |  |
| S8.10, S8.12<br>& Appendix<br>8.4 | LC1             | <ul> <li><u>Remaining SI Works</u></li> <li>The potential for land contamination issues at EBH1 and EBH2 will be confirmed by site investigation after site possession and utility diversion by the construction contractor. Following the completion of the remaining SI works, the Project Proponent would prepare and submit a Second Supplementary CAR/RAP to EPD to present the findings of the SI works and to recommend specific remediation measures, if required. Upon completion of the remediation works, if any, a Remediation Report (RR) would be prepared and submitted to EPD for agreement prior to commencement of the construction works.</li> </ul> | N.O.                     |  |  |  |
|                                   |                 | Hazard to Life  |                          |  |  |  |
| S9.18                             | H1              | - Blasting activities regarding transport and use of explosives should be supervised and audited by competent site staff to ensure full compliance with the blasting permit conditions.   | N.O.                     |  |  |  |
| S9.6, para 4                      | H2              | Detonators shall not be transported in the same vehicle with other Category 1 Dangerous Goods.  |                          |  |  |  |
| S9.6, para 8                      | H3              | <ul> <li>The explosives delivery trucks should be approved by Mines Division and should meet the regulatory<br/>requirements for transport of explosives.</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |  |

| EIA Ref                    | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
| S9.10, para<br>7 and S9.18 | H4              | <ul> <li>Blast doors should be provided for tunnels and blast cover should be provided for shaft at HMT, and<br/>kept closed during blasting. Provision of blast doors or heavy duty blast curtains should be implemented<br/>at the shafts, adits and other suitable locations to prevent flyrock and control the air overpressure.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |
| S9.18                      | H5              | - Only the required quantity of explosives for a particular blast should be transported to avoid the return.  | N.O.                     |
| S9.18                      | H6              | - Maximum instantaneous charge (MIC) should be within the MIC as specified for the given section.   | N.O.                     |
| S9.18                      | H7              | <ul> <li>The approved truck dedicated for transport of explosives should comply with the "Guidance Note on<br/>Requirements for Approval of an Explosives Delivery Vehicle" issued by CEDD Mines Division. The truck<br/>should be periodically inspected and properly maintained in good operation conditions. The fuel carried<br/>in the fuel tank should be minimized to reduce the duration of fire. Adequate fire-fighting equipment<br/>shall be provided, inspected and replaced periodically (e.g. fire extinguishers).</li> </ul> | N.O.                     |
| S9.18                      | H8              | <ul> <li>The driver and his assistant should be physically healthy, experienced and have good safe driving records.<br/>The driver should hold a proper driving license for the approved transport truck. Dedicated training<br/>programme and regular road safety briefing sessions / workshops should be provided to enhance their<br/>safe driving attitude and practice. Smoking should be strictly prohibited.</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |
| S9.18                      | Н9              | - Emergency response plans in case of road accident should be prepared and implemented. The driver and his assistant should be familiar with the emergency procedures including evacuation, and proper communication / fire-fighting equipment should be provided to the driver and his assistant.  | Implemented              |
| S9.18                      | H10             | <ul> <li>Close liaison and communication among Mines Division, contractors for transport of explosives, and<br/>working staff of the tunnel blasting should be established. In case of any change of work schedule<br/>leading to cancellation or variation of explosives required, relevant parties should be informed in time<br/>to avoid unused explosives at the work sites.</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S9.18                      | H11             | - Close liaison and communication with Fire Services Department should be established to reduce the accidental detonation escalated from a fire. The contractors for transport of explosives should use the preferred transport routes as far as practicable.   | Implemented              |
| S9.18                      | H12             | <ul> <li>Contingency plan should be prepared for transport of explosives under severe weather conditions such<br/>as rainstorms and thunderstorms.</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
| S9.18                      | H13             | <ul> <li>For explosive transport, all packages of explosives on the truck should be properly stored in the truck<br/>compartment as required. Packaging of the explosives should remain intact (i.e. damage free) until they<br/>are transferred to the blasting site.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |

| EIA Ref | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Implementation<br>Status |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| S9.18   | H14             | <ul> <li>Availability of a parking space should be ensured before commencement of transport of explosives.</li> <li>Location for loading and unloading of explosives should be as close as possible to the shaft or the adit.</li> <li>No hot work should be performed in the vicinity during the time of loading and unloading.</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H15             | - Good communication and coordination should be performed for safe blasting of different chainage locations on the same day.   | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H16             | - Evacuation and secure refugee areas should be implemented / provided to the working staff.   | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H17             | - Healthy competent licensed shotfirers and blasting engineers should be employed to conduct the blasting work.  | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H18             | <ul> <li>Proper control measures should be enforced during explosive transport within the tunnel and charging<br/>the blast holes, such as speed limit for the truck, no hot work in the vicinity, etc.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H19             | - Ground vibrations of the blasting operation should be monitored and MICs should be adjusted according to the actual geotechnical features to ensure blasting vibrations within the specified PPV limit.  | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H20             | <ul> <li>For tunnel blasting near gas facilities, requirement of the "Gas Production and Supply Code of Practice -<br/>Avoiding Danger from Gas Pipes" should be respected. Close liaison and coordination with HKCG should<br/>be established to provide sufficient notice of the planned blasting activities in an appropriate format<br/>within a reasonable time period prior to blasting. Emergency response procedures should be prepared<br/>and implemented in case of gas leaks.</li> </ul> | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H21             | <ul> <li>and implemented in case of gas leaks.</li> <li>For tunnel blasting near MTRC railway tunnels, close liaison and coordination with MTRC should be established to provide sufficient notice of the planned blasting activities in an appropriate format within a reasonable time period prior to blasting. Emergency response procedures should be prepared and implemented in case of any damage to the railway facilities.</li> </ul>   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H22             | <ul> <li>It is recommended to explore to minimize the use of the cartridged emulsion explosives and maximize<br/>the use of bulk emulsion explosive as far as practicable.</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H23             | <ul> <li>The use of bulk emulsion where the maximum instant charge (MIC) envisaged for a particular blast is<br/>above 0.5kg. This prevents the occurrence of excessive vibrations due to potential bulk emulsion dosing<br/>inaccuracy in the case of low MIC. It is recommended to explore the bulk emulsion dosing technology<br/>so as to maximize the use of bulk emulsion explosive as far as practicable.</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| S9.18   | H24             | <ul> <li>It is recommended to explore to use smaller explosive charges such as 'cast boosters' or 'mini-cast<br/>booster' instead of cartridged emulsion as primers for bulk emulsion. This is option reduces the quantity<br/>of explosives required for transportation for the sections where bulk emulsion will be used.</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |  |  |  |  |  |

| EIA Ref                  | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
| S9.18                    | H25             | - Instrumentation and monitoring plan should be submitted to all relevant stakeholders for agreement prior to the commencement of the tunnel blasting works. Such plan should be implemented during construction of CKR tunnels.  | Implemented              |
| S9.18                    | H26             | - Contingency plan should be submitted to all relevant stakeholders for agreement prior to the commencement of the tunnel blasting works.   | Implemented              |
|                          |                 | Landscape and Visual  |                          |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV3             | <ul> <li><u>Good Site Management</u></li> <li>Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent<br/>dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual<br/>appearance. Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to<br/>create a neat and tidy visual appearance.</li> </ul> | N.O.                     |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV4             | <ul> <li><u>Screen Hoarding</u></li> <li>Decorative screen hoarding should be erected to screen the public from the construction area. It should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV5             | <ul> <li><u>Lighting Control during Construction</u></li> <li>All lighting in the construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residencies and GIC. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.</li> </ul>  | Implemented              |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV6             | <ul> <li><u>Erosion Control</u></li> <li>The potential for soil erosion shall be reduced by minimizing the extent of vegetation disturbance on site and by providing a protective cover over newly exposed soil.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV7             | <ul> <li><u>Tree Protection &amp; Preservation</u></li> <li>Carefully protected during construction. Tree protection measures will be detailed at the Tree Removal Application stage and plans submitted to the relevant Government Department for approval in due course in accordance with ETWB TC no. 3/2006.</li> </ul>   | Implemented              |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV8             | <ul> <li><u>Tree Transplantation</u></li> <li>For trees unavoidably affected by the Project that have to be removed, where practical transplantation will be chosen as the top priority method of removal. If this is not possible or practical compensatory planting will be provided for trees unavoidably felled (See LV10). For trees unavoidably affected by the</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |

| EIA Ref                  | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Implementation<br>Status |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|
|                          |                 | Project works that are transplanted, transplantation must be carried out in accordance with ETWBTC 2/2004 and 3/2006.   |                          |  |  |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV9             | <ul> <li><u>Compensatory Planting</u></li> <li>All felled trees shall be compensated for by planting trees to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006. Compensatory tree planting may be incorporated into public open spaces and along roadside amenity areas affected by the construction works and therefore be part of the bigger wider planting plans. Onsite compensation planting is preferred but if necessary, additional receptor sites outside the Works Area shall be agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process.</li> </ul> | N.O.                     |  |  |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV10            | <ul> <li><u>Screen Planting</u></li> <li>Tall screen/buffer trees, shrubs and climbers should be planted, in so far as is possible, to soften and screen proposed structures such as roads and central strip, vertical edges and buildings and to enhance streetscape greening effect where appropriate. Indiscriminate use of trees for screening must be avoided and the principle of 'right tree for the right place' must be followed.</li> </ul>   | N.O.                     |  |  |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV11            | <ul> <li><u>Green Roof</u></li> <li>Roof greening is recommended be established on ventilation and administration buildings to reduce exposure to untreated concrete surfaces and particularly mitigate visual impact to VSRs at high levels.</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV12            | <ul> <li><u>Reinstatement</u></li> <li>All works areas, excavated areas and disturbed areas for tunnel construction and temporary road diversion or any other proposed works shall be reinstated to former conditions or better, with reasonable landscape treatment and to the satisfaction of the relevant Government departments. (Specific mitigation for disturbance to public open space is detailed separately under LV14).</li> </ul>   |                          |  |  |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV13            | <ul> <li><u>Reprovising of Public Open Space</u></li> <li>All areas of public open space affected by the Project will be reprovisioned either at the same location following the completion of temporary works, or at a separate site, as agreed with relevant Government departments. Open space should be re-provisioned in an enhanced manner.</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |
| S10.10.1,<br>Table 10.11 | LV14            | <ul> <li><u>Landscape enhancement</u></li> <li>Implement a comprehensive landscape plan to maximize the greening opportunity and create a unique landscape for the project to blend in with the surrounding, including in reprovisioned areas. In particular:</li> </ul>  | N.O.                     |  |  |

| EIA Ref                | EM&A<br>Log Ref | Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Implementation<br>Status |
|------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|
|                        |                 | <ul> <li>landscape enhancement of re-provisioned Public Transport Interchange;</li> <li>landscape deck on tunnel portals;</li> <li>viaduct planters for trailer planting.</li> </ul>   |                          |
|                        |                 | Cultural Heritage  |                          |
| S11.4.4                | CH1             | - The contractor should be alerted during the construction on the possibility of locating archaeological remains and as a precautionary measure, AMO shall be informed immediately in case of discovery of antiquities or supposed antiquities in the subject sites.   | N.A.                     |
| S12.6.1,<br>Table 12.2 | CH5             | <ul> <li><u>Tin Hau Temple (CKR-02)</u></li> <li>The Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) vibration limit is recommended to be set at 3/4/5 mm/s and a condition survey shall be carried out by the project proponent prior to the construction phase to confirm this assessment;</li> <li>Vibration monitoring of the structure shall be employed during the construction phase to ensure that the level is not exceeded. The monitoring proposal should be sent to AMO for comment.</li> </ul>                                | N.A.                     |
| S12.6.1,<br>Table 12.2 | CH6             | <ul> <li>Kowloon Methodist Church (CKR-10)</li> <li>The Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) vibration limit is recommended to be set at 5/6/7.5 mm/s;</li> <li>Vibration monitoring of the structure shall be employed during the construction phase to ensure that the level is not exceeded, and as such appropriate vibration monitoring on the building should be complied with as appropriate. The monitoring proposal should be sent to AMO for comment.</li> </ul>  | N.A.                     |
| S12.6.1,<br>Table 12.2 | CH7             | <ul> <li>Ma Tau Kok Animal Quarantine Depot (CKR-12)</li> <li>The Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) vibration limit is recommended to be set at 5/6/7.5 mm/s;</li> <li>Vibration monitoring of the structure shall be employed during the construction phase to ensure that the level is not exceeded, and as such appropriate vibration monitoring on the building should be complied with as appropriate. The monitoring proposal should be sent to AMO for comment.</li> </ul>  | N.A.                     |
| S12.6.1,<br>Table 12.2 | CH11            | <ul> <li><u>Air raid precaution tunnels of the K1 Network (CKR-14)</u></li> <li>A condition survey for the tunnel network should be undertaken by the project proponent to determine the present condition of the air raid tunnels and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the tunnels are not damaged by the construction works. and as such appropriate vibration monitoring on the building should be complied with as appropriate. The monitoring proposal should be sent to AMO for comment.</li> </ul> | N.A.                     |

Remarks:

- N.A. Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period
- N.O. Not Observed during site inspection in the reporting period.

# **Appendix E**

Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

| Table E-1 Environm      | nental Comp          | laints Log                     |                                 |                                   |  |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Complaint Log No.       | Date of<br>Complaint | Received<br>From               | Received<br>By                  | Nature of<br>Complaint            | Investigation/Mitigation Action  | Status   |
| EC184_CKRCT20240217_766 | 17 February<br>2024  | The<br>Contractor's<br>Hotline | The<br>Contractor<br>& Engineer | Nighttime<br>Noise                | A complaint was received on 17<br>February 2024 from resident of<br>Grand Waterfront. The complainant<br>complained about the noise<br>nuisance from the work at Ma Tau<br>Kok Site at nighttime.  | Under<br>investigation<br>and the<br>investigation<br>results will be<br>reported in<br>the<br>subsequent<br>Monthly<br>EM&A Report. |
| EC185_CKRCT20240220_767 | 20 February<br>2024  | 1823                           | The<br>Contractor<br>& Engineer | Daytime and<br>Nighttime<br>Noise | The Contractor was referred a<br>complaint from 1823 on 20 February<br>2024. The complainant complained<br>about the noise nuisance from the<br>works at Sheung Lok Street<br>carriageway. The complainant<br>requested for rectification. | Under<br>investigation<br>and the<br>investigation<br>results will be<br>reported in<br>the<br>subsequent<br>Monthly<br>EM&A Report. |
| EC186_CKRCT20240226_768 | 26 February<br>2024  | 1823                           | The<br>Contractor<br>& Engineer | Nighttime<br>Noise                | The Contractor was referred a<br>complaint from 1823 on 26 February<br>2024. The complainant complained<br>about the noise nuisance from the<br>works at Fat Kwong Street<br>carriageway outside Ho Man Tin                                | Under<br>investigation<br>and the<br>investigation<br>results will be<br>reported in<br>the  |

### Table E-1Environmental Complaints Log

| Complaint Log No.       | Date of<br>Complaint | Received<br>From | Received<br>By | Nature of<br>Complaint | Investigation/Mitigation Action  | Status          |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        | Estate.                          | subsequent      |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        |                                  | Monthly         |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        |                                  | EM&A Report.    |
| EC187_CKRCT20240228_769 | 28 February          | The              | The            | Nighttime              | A complaint was received on 28   | Under           |
|                         | 2024                 | Contractor's     | Contractor     | Noise                  | February 2024. The complainant   | investigation   |
|                         |                      | Hotline          | & Engineer     |                        | complained that concrete truck   | and the         |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        | loading was still carried out at | investigation   |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        | 7:55pm.                          | results will be |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        |                                  | reported in     |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        |                                  | the             |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        |                                  | subsequent      |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        |                                  | Monthly         |
|                         |                      |                  |                |                        |                                  | EM&A Report.    |

### Table E-2Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions and PublicEngagement Activities

| Reporting Period           | Complaints | Notifications of Summons and<br>Prosecutions | Public Engagement Activities |
|----------------------------|------------|--|------------------------------|
| This Month                 | 4          | 0  | 0                            |
| Cumulative Project-to-Date | 188        | 0  | 0                            |

### Table E-3 Cumulative Statistics on Monitoring Exceedance

| Monitoring Parameter |                              | No. of Exceedance |       |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|
|                      | Month/Year                   | Action            | Limit |  |  |  |
| 1-hour TSP           | No. of Exceedance This Month | 0                 | 0     |  |  |  |
|                      | Cumulative Project-to-Date   | 0                 | 0     |  |  |  |
| 24-hour TSP          | No. of Exceedance This Month | 0                 | 0     |  |  |  |
|                      | Cumulative Project-to-Date   | 0                 | 0     |  |  |  |
| Noise                | No. of Exceedance This Month | 4                 | 0     |  |  |  |
| (LAeq (30min))       | Cumulative Project-to-Date   | 153               | 0     |  |  |  |

Note:

No construction noise monitoring was conducted in the reporting month as the site had been handed over to Contract No. HY/2019/13 on 30 December 2023. Impact monitoring at M-A3/ M-N3 has been conducted by Environmental Team (HY/2019/13) since January 2024. The monitoring results at M-A3 and M-N3 are presented in the monthly EM&A Report prepared by Contract No. HY/2019/13.

# **Appendix F**

Waste Flow Table

**T**ugro

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table (2024)

|                                  | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly |                           |                             |                                       | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                                  | Total  | Reused in the Reused in   |                             | Disposed as                           | Metals  | Paper/                   | Plastics                 | Chemical                 | Others, e.g.             |  |
|                                  | Quantity of Inert C&D                                      | Contract <sup>3</sup> (B) | other Projects <sup>a</sup> | <sup>3</sup> Public Fill <sup>3</sup> |   | cardboard                |                          | Waste                    | general                  |  |
| Month                            | Materials  |                           | (C)                         | (D)                                   |   | packaging                |                          |                          | refuse                   |  |
|                                  | Generated <sup>23</sup> (A)                                |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
|                                  | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                                   | (in '000m³)               | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )    | (in '000m³)                           | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                          | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) |  |
| Total (2019)                     | 2.284  | 0.0000                    | 0.0000                      | 2.284                                 | 0.0000  | 0.0000                   | 0.0000                   | 0.0000                   | 0.0358                   |  |
| Total (2020)                     | 130.0518   | 0.0000                    | 75.3533                     | 54.6985                               | 49.1912   | 3.1500                   | 0.0219                   | 4.2240                   | 0.2613                   |  |
| Total (2021)                     | 571.1005   | 0.0000                    | 509.5554                    | 61.5452                               | 0.0842  | 3.3920                   | 0.0860                   | 25.5200                  | 0.4916                   |  |
| Total (2022)                     | 472.7173   | 7.9374                    | 320.6842                    | 137.2021                              | 0.0726  | 3.5310                   | 0.1382                   | 44.9046                  | 0.7432                   |  |
| Total (2023)                     | 478.2085   | 4.3485                    | 392.8208                    | 81.0391                               | 0.0738  | 3.1900                   | 0.1374                   | 19.1488                  | 2.5202                   |  |
| Jan                              | 4.1266   | 0.0000                    | 2.8955                      | 1.2311                                | 0.0065  | 0.3400                   | 0.0189                   | 0.0000                   | 0.4086                   |  |
| Feb                              | 5.3527   | 0.0000                    | 1.1942                      | 4.1586                                | 0.0081  | 0.2000                   | 0.0155                   | 0.0000                   | 0.3571                   |  |
| Mar                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Apr                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Мау                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Jun                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Sub-Total (2024)                 | 9.4793   | 0.0000                    | 4.0897                      | 5.3897                                | 0.0146  | 0.5400                   | 0.0344                   | 0.0000                   | 0.7657                   |  |
| Jul                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Aug                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Sep                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Oct                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Nov                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Dec                              |  |                           |                             |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Total (2024)                     | 9.4793   | 0.0000                    | 4.0897                      | 5.3897                                | 0.0146  | 0.5400                   | 0.0344                   | 0.0000                   | 0.7657                   |  |
| Total accumulated waste quantity | 1185.6329  | 7.9374                    | 909.6826                    | 261.1195                              | 49.3626   | 10.6130                  | 0.2805                   | 74.6486                  | 2.2976                   |  |

Notes:

1. Following assumption is made for calculation:

i) 1m<sup>3</sup> of inert material weight 2.2 tonne;

ii) 1m<sup>3</sup> of non-inert material weight 1.6 tonne;

iii) 1m<sup>3</sup> of chemical waste weight 0.88 tonne;

2. Total Quantity of Inert C&D Materials (A) should reflect total quantities of C&D materials (including rock, broken concrete, soil, asphalt, slurry and bentonite) generated from site;

3. Disposed as Public Fill (D) = Total Quantity of Inert C&D Materials Generated (A) – Reused in the Contract (B) – Reused in other Projects (C).